# Design and Synthesis of Novel DFG-Out RAF/Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Receptor 2 (VEGFR2) Inhibitors. 1. Exploration of [5,6]-Fused Bicyclic Scaffolds ${ }^{\dagger}$ 

Masanori Okaniwa, ${ }^{*}{ }^{\ddagger}$ Masaaki Hirose, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Takashi Imada, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Tomohiro Ohashi, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Youko Hayashi, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Tohru Miyazaki, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Takeo Arita, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Masato Yabuki, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Kazuyo Kakoi, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Juran Kato, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Terufumi Takagi, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Tomohiro Kawamoto, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Shuhei Yao, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Akihiko Sumita, ${ }^{\S}$ Shunichirou Tsutsumi, ${ }^{\S}$ Tsuneaki Tottori, ${ }^{\S}$ Hideyuki Oki, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ Bi-Ching Sang, ${ }^{, 1}$ Jason Yano, ${ }^{\text {" }}$ Kathleen Aertgeerts, ${ }^{\text {" }}$ Sei Yoshida, ${ }^{\ddagger}$ and Tomoyasu Ishikawa**<br>${ }^{\dagger}$ Pharmaceutical Research Division, Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Limited, 26-1, Muraoka-Higashi 2-Chome, Fujisawa, Kanagawa 251-8555, Japan<br>${ }^{\text {§ }}$ CMC Center, Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Limited, 17-85, Jusohonmachi 2-Chome, Yodogawa-ku, Osaka 532-8686, Japan<br>${ }^{\text {" Structural Biology, Takeda California, Inc., } 10410 \text { Science Center Drive, San Diego, California 92121, United States }}$

Supporting Information


ABSTRACT: To develop RAF/VEGFR2 inhibitors that bind to the inactive DFG-out conformation, we conducted structurebased drug design using the X-ray cocrystal structures of BRAF, starting from an imidazo [1,2-b]pyridazine derivative. We designed various [5,6]-fused bicyclic scaffolds (ring A, 1-6) possessing an anilide group that forms two hydrogen bond interactions with Cys532. Stabilizing the planarity of this anilide and the nitrogen atom on the six-membered ring of the scaffold was critical for enhancing BRAF inhibition. The selected $[1,3]$ thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine derivative $\mathbf{6 d}$ showed potent inhibitory activity in both BRAF and VEGFR2. Solid dispersion formulation of $\mathbf{6 d}(\mathbf{6 d}-\mathbf{S D})$ maximized its oral absorption in rats and showed significant suppression of ERK1/2 phosphorylation in an A375 melanoma xenograft model in rats by single administration. Tumor regression ( $T / C=$ $-7.0 \%$ ) in twice-daily repetitive studies at a dose of $50 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ in rats confirmed that $\mathbf{6 d}$ is a promising RAF/VEGFR2 inhibitor showing potent anticancer activity.

## INTRODUCTION

Signal transduction in the mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) or Ras/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway plays critical roles in cellular activities, including proliferation, differentiation, and survival. The pathway is controlled by extracellular signals through membrane receptors such as receptor tyrosine kinases $(\text { RTK })^{1}$ and is activated by oncogenic mutations in many types of cancer. ${ }^{2}$ For example, there are many reports demonstrating the correlation between RAS mutations and malignant tumors. ${ }^{3}$ According to these reports, the RAS gene is activated by mutations at codon 12, 13, or 61 in various carcinomas, including pancreatic cancer ( $\sim 90 \%$ ), non-small-cell lung cancer ( $\sim 35 \%$ ), and liver cancer $(\sim 30 \%)$, and so on. It is also known that BRAF
mutation, particularly V600E, occurs in various carcinomas, including malignant melanoma ( $\sim 60 \%$ ), thyroid cancer ( $\sim 30 \%$ ), and colon cancer $(\sim 15 \%)$. ${ }^{4,5}$ BRAF (V600E) kinase has approximately 13 -fold more potent MEK phosphorylation activity than does wild-type BRAF kinase, and the BRAF mutation is deeply involved in the growth of these cancers. ${ }^{6}$ Hence, targeting the Ras/RAF/MEK/ERK pathway may be a legitimate approach to cancer treatment. ${ }^{7,8}$

However, angiogenesis is also a critical process in solid tumor progression because the tumors require significantly more oxygen,

[^0]

Sorafenib
DFG-out
PDB: 1UWJ


SB-590885
DFG-in
PDB: 2FB8

DFG-out
modeling


PDB: 30G7

Figure 1. Various BRAF inhibitors and their binding to the BRAF protein.
glucose, and other nutrients to sustain their rapid growth than do normal tissues. ${ }^{9}$ Many cancer tissues secrete vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) to promote angiogenesis from adjacent blood vessels. ${ }^{10}$ The VEGF receptor 2 (VEGFR2) is expressed on the surface of blood vessels, and it plays an important role in tumor angiogenesis. VEGF/VEGFR2 inhibition has been demonstrated as a cancer treatment method by using bevacizumab, ${ }^{11}$ a monoclonal antibody against VEGF, and several small molecule inhibitors of VEGFR2, such as sunitinib, ${ }^{12}$ axitinib, ${ }^{13}$ and pazopanib. ${ }^{14}$

Sorafenib ${ }^{15}$ (Figure 1) was initially developed as a C-RAF (RAF-1) inhibitor, although its actual profile is a multikinase inhibitor against VEGFR2, VEGFR3, and PDGFR- $\beta$ kinases involved in angiogenesis. Efficacy in the clinical studies was thought to be primarily derived from inhibition of tumor angiogenesis. ${ }^{16}$ Sorafenib was approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma and renal cell carcinoma with its efficacy likely due to its antiangiogenesis activity. ${ }^{17}$ However, sorafenib showed insufficient efficacy in metastatic melanoma phase 3 clinical trials, most likely because of insufficient RAF inhibition in melanoma tissues. ${ }^{18}$ One possible explanation may be that metastatic melanoma is independent of angiogenesis. Another explanation may be that the potency of sorafenib is insufficient for RAF inhibition in melanoma tissues. Therefore, more potent dual inhibitors against RAF and VEGFR2 may be beneficial for patients suffering from various tumors, including metastatic melanoma.

Over the past decade, efforts have been made to develop drugs and optimize the effects of RAF kinase inhibitors by using X-ray cocrystal structures of the BRAF protein with various ligands. Sorafenib is the first reported RAF kinase inhibitor that binds to the DFG-out "inactive" conformation of BRAF and BRAF(V600E). ${ }^{19}$ Another RAF inhibitor, RAF265, has also been reported as a RAF/VEGFR dual kinase inhibitor. ${ }^{20}$ These two compounds are classified as type II inhibitors, ${ }^{21}$ which bind to the DFG-out "inactive" conformation at the ATP binding site and occupy the hydrophobic "back pocket" in kinases. In contrast, vemurafenib (PLX4032) ${ }^{8 \mathrm{~b}, 22}$ and SB-590885 ${ }^{23}$ are classified as type I inhibitors, which bind to the DFG-in "active"
conformation of the ATP binding site. These type I inhibitors of RAF are highly BRAF selective against other kinases, particularly VEGFR2.

Imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine derivative $1 \mathrm{a}^{24}$ was identified as a hit compound by kinase screening of our chemical library (Figure 2A). Compound 1a showed significant inhibitory activities against BRAF and VEGFR2, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 43 nM and 3.1 nM , respectively. A molecular model was constructed using the docking program GOLD, version $3.2,{ }^{25 \mathrm{a}}$ and the cocrystal structure model of sorafenib ${ }^{19}$ with $\operatorname{BRAF}(V 600 \mathrm{E})$ was used to examine the binding mode of imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazines. Although the pyranyl group of 1a did not fit in this model (vide infra), the simplified acetyl derivative $\mathbf{1 b}$ overlapped well with sorafenib in the DFG-out conformation of BRAF(V600E) (Figure 2B). An amide proton at the 2 -position and a nitrogen atom at the $\mathrm{N}-1$ position of 2 -aminoimidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine were considered significant because they could interact with the backbone $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ and NH of Cys532 in the kinase hinge region of the BRAF (V600E) protein. On the basis of this modeling, novel DFG-out RAF inhibitors bearing [5,6]-fused bicyclic rings (ring A, 1-6, Figure 3) were designed. An acyl group $\left(\mathrm{R}^{1}\right)$, which is smaller than pyran (1a), was considered suitable because of space constraints in the binding site between the indole side chain of Trp531 and Gly534. Additionally, the benzamide moiety (ring C) linked to a central phenoxy group (ring B) was also thought to be significant for binding with the DFG-out conformation of BRAF. The amide NH between rings $B$ and $C$ can interact with the carboxylate side chain of Glu501, and the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ group of the amide interacts with the backbone NH of Asp594 in the DFG motif. The benzamide group (ring C) should occupy the hydrophobic back-pocket region, where the phenyl group of Phe595 exists in the DFG-in conformation (Figure 3).

In this paper, the synthesis and structure-activity relationships (SARs) of novel DFG-out RAF/VEGFR2 inhibitors bearing various [5,6]-fused bicyclic scaffolds will be described.

## CHEMISTRY

Imidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine ${ }^{26}$ derivatives $\mathbf{1 a} \mathbf{-} \mathbf{n}$ were prepared as shown in Schemes 1 and 2. Compounds 1a-g with various acyl
(A)




Figure 2. Design concept: (A) structures of hit compound $\mathbf{1 a}$ and its analogue $\mathbf{1 b}$; (B) overlap modeling of $\mathbf{1 b}$ (yellow) and sorafenib (purple) bound to BRAF(V600E) (PDB code 1UWJ).


4b: $\mathrm{R}^{4}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}$


2



3a: $\mathrm{R}^{4}=\mathrm{H}$ 3b: $\mathrm{R}^{4}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}$

6

Figure 3. Design of our DFG-out-type RAF inhibitors (left). Design of the [5,6]-fused bicyclic ring A (right).
groups ( $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ ) were synthesized using the commercially available ethyl 6 -iodoimidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine-2-carboxylate 7 as the starting material. $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{Ar}$ displacement reaction of 7 with 3 -aminophenol in the presence of potassium carbonate gave the phenoxylated derivative 8 in $50 \%$ yield. Condensation of 8 with 3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid using (1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide) hydrochloride (EDCI) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole ( HOBt ) as coupling reagents afforded benzamide 9 in $86 \%$ yield. Hydrolysis of 9 with 8 N NaOH gave the corresponding carboxylic acid in $91 \%$ yield. Subsequent Curtius rearrangement of the resulting carboxylic acid using diphenylphosphorylazide (DPPA) and tert-butanol gave the Boc-protected amine in $89 \%$ yield. The Boc group was deprotected using 4 N HCl in EtOAc to provide

2-aminoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine derivative 10 in $67 \%$ yield. Finally, the 2 -amino group was acylated by the corresponding carboxylic acids (a, c, and d) using EDCI and HOBt as the coupling agents or the corresponding acid chlorides (b, e,f, and $\mathbf{g}$ ) to give the desired acylated 2-aminoimidazo [1,2-b]pyridazine derivatives $\mathbf{1 a - g}$ in $42-81 \%$ yield (Scheme 1).

Cyclopropylcarbonyl-2-aminoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine derivatives $\mathbf{1 h} \mathbf{- n}$ were synthesized via a different route, for efficiently introducing various substituents ( $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ ) (Scheme 2). The reaction of commercially available 6-iodopyridazine-3-amine $\mathbf{1 1}$ with ethyl (chloroacetyl)carbamate in the presence of disodium hydrogen phosphate gave ethyl 6-iodoimidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine2 -carbamate $\mathbf{1 2}$ in $76 \%$ yield. Hydrolysis of ethyl carbamate with aqueous barium hydroxide, followed by acylation of the resulting

Scheme 1. Synthesis of N-Acylated 2-Aminoimidazo[1,2-b] pyridazines $1 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{f}^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 3-aminophenol, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}(50 \%$ ); (b) 3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid, EDCI•HCl, HOBt , DMF, room temp, $3 \mathrm{~h}(86 \%)$; (c) 8 N NaOH aq, $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, room temp, 4 h ( $91 \%$ ); (d) DPPA, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N},{ }^{t} \mathrm{BuOH}, 100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 14 \mathrm{~h}(89 \%$ ); (e) $4 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl} /$ EtOAc, MeOH , room temp, $14 \mathrm{~h}(67 \%)$; (f) $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\left(\mathbf{a}, \mathrm{c}\right.$, and d), EDCI•HCl, HOBt , DMF, room temp ( $42-81 \%$ ); (g) $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{COCl}(\mathbf{b}, \mathrm{e}, \mathrm{f}$, and $\mathbf{g})$, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{THF}$, room temp (54-75\%).

Scheme 2. Synthesis of Cyclopropyl Carbonylated 2-Aminoimidazo[1,2-b] pyridazines $\mathbf{1 g}-\mathbf{n}^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) ethyl (chloroacetyl)carbamate, $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{HPO}_{4}, \mathrm{DMF}, 110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}(76 \%)$; (b) Ba(OH) $\cdot 8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NMP}, 120{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $71 \%$ ); (c) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, DMA, room temp, 16 h ( $98 \%$ ); (d) 3-aminophenol, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $80 \%$ ); (e) $\mathrm{R}^{3}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\left(\mathbf{h}, \mathbf{l}\right.$, and $\mathbf{n}$ ), EDCI, HOBt, DMF, room temp ( $68-77 \%$ ); (f) $\mathrm{R}^{3}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{COCl}(\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{j}$, and $\mathbf{k}$ ), NMP, room temp ( $43-75 \%$ ); (g) 1.4 M methylmagnesium bromide in THF, toluene, room temp, 12 h (19\%).
amine with cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, was performed in two steps to afford 2-cyclopropylcarbonylamino-6-iodoimidazo-[1,2-b] pyridazine 13 in $70 \%$ yield. The reaction of 13 with 3 -aminophenol in the presence of potassium carbonate afforded the 6 -phenoxylated derivative 14 in $80 \%$ yield. Amide-forming reactions of 14 with the corresponding benzoic acids were carried out in the presence of EDCI and HOBt to give $\mathbf{1 h}, \mathbf{1 1}$, and 1n in $68-77 \%$ yield or with the corresponding acid chlorides to give $\mathbf{1 i}, \mathbf{1} \mathbf{j}$, and $\mathbf{1 k}$ in 43-75\% yield. The tertiary alcohol derivative

1m was synthesized in $19 \%$ yield by the treatment of methyl ester 11 with methylmagnesium bromide.

Benzoic acids $\mathbf{1 5 n} \mathbf{n} \mathbf{q}$ were prepared by the method shown in Scheme 3. The synthesis of 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ began with cyanation of the corresponding commercially available methyl-3-(bromomethyl)benzoate 16 with potassium cyanide in the presence of 18 -crown- 6 , and benzyl cyanide 17 was obtained in $91 \%$ yield. Compound 17 was dimethylated using iodomethane in the presence of sodium

Scheme 3. Synthesis of Benzoic Acids $15 n-\mathbf{q}^{a}$




18
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) potassium cyanide, 18 -crown- $6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, room temp, 3 days ( $91 \%$ ) or sodium cyanide, DMF, $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}(79 \%$ ); (b) NaH , DMSO, room temp, then MeI, room temp ( $79-88 \%$ ); (c) NaH, DMSO, room temp, then 1,2 -dibromoethane, room temp ( $57-76 \%$ ); (d) $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, room temp ( $61-98 \%$ ); (e) NBS, AIBN, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 9{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 26 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $66 \%$ ).
hydride, followed by hydrolysis with aqueous lithium hydroxide, to give the desired benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ in $77 \%$ yield in two steps. Cyclopropyl derivative $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ was synthesized in two steps from benzyl cyanide 17 by a similar method using 1 , 2-dibromoethane; the obtained yield was $46 \%$ yield. 2 -Chlorobenzoic acid ( $\mathrm{R}^{3 a}=\mathrm{Cl}$ ) derivatives 15 p and $15 q$ were synthesized using similar methods adopted for $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ and 150. Bromination of the commercially available 3-methylbenzoate derivative 18 with N -bromosuccinimide (NBS) in the presence of $2,2^{\prime}$-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) (AIBN) gave the benzyl bromide derivative 19 in $66 \%$ yield. Cyanation of 19 using sodium cyanide in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide afforded benzyl cyanide 20 in $79 \%$ yield. Subsequent alkylation of 20 with iodomethane or 1,2-dibromoethane in the presence of sodium hydride afforded the corresponding alkylated derivatives, which were hydrolyzed using aqueous lithium hydroxide to give the desired benzoic acids $\mathbf{1 5 p}$ and $\mathbf{1 5 q}$ in $52-80 \%$ yield in two steps.

Imidazo $[1,2-a]$ pyridine derivative ${ }^{27} 2$ was synthesized using the method described in Scheme 4. The reaction of 5-bromo-2-nitropyridine 21 with 3 -nitrophenol in the presence of cesium carbonate and subsequent hydrogenation using $10 \%$ palladium/ carbon provided aminophenoxylated aminopyridine 22 as the dihydrochloride salt (yield of 54\%, two steps) after treatment of the product with 4 N HCl in EtOAc. Regioselective amide formation between 22 and 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoyl chloride, prepared in situ from $15 n$ using oxalyl chloride, gave benzamide 23 in $66 \%$ yield. Tosylation of the 2 -amino group on the pyridine ring, followed by alkylation with 2 -iodoacetamide at the nitrogen atom on the pyridine ring, provided the precursor 24 (yield, $63 \%$ ) for the imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine scaffold in two steps. The ring formation reaction of 24 proceeded in the presence of trifluoroacetic anhydride (TFAA) in dichloromethane to give imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-trifluoroacetamide 25 in $52 \%$ yield. Cleavage of the trifluoroacetyl group with 1 N NaOH and subsequent acylation of the resulting amino group using cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride gave the desired compound 2 (yield, 43\%) in two steps.

Benzimidazole derivatives ${ }^{28} \mathbf{3 a}, \mathbf{b}$ were synthesized as shown in Scheme 5. For synthesis of the N-methylated compound 3b, introduction of a methyl group was regiocontrolled at the first step by the regioselective $S_{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{Ar}$ displacement of 2 ,

4-difluoronitrobenzene 26 using $40 \%$ aqueous methylamine solution. When $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was used as a cosolvent in this reaction, methylamine was allowed to react with the 2 - and 4 -fluorine groups of $\mathbf{2 6}$ to provide a complex mixture of 2-methylamino, 4-methylamino, and 2,4-bis(methylamino) products. However, in the absence of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide, the desired 2-methylamino derivative 27 b precipitated from the reaction mixture. Thus, the N-methylated starting material 27b could be selectively synthesized in $99 \%$ yield. Commercially available 2 -amino-4-fluoronitrobenzene 27 a and the prepared 27b were allowed to react with tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate in the presence of potassium carbonate to afford phenoxylated derivatives 28a,b in $69 \%$ and $100 \%$ yields, respectively. Hydrogenation of the nitro group in 28a,b using palladium/carbon gave the corresponding diamines in quantitative yield. Subsequent treatment of the resulting diamines with cyanogen bromide provided benzimidazol-2-amines in 69-100\% yield, which were acylated using cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride to afford cyclopropyl carbonylated 2-aminobenzimidazoles 29a,b in $98 \%$ and $65 \%$ yields, respectively. After the Boc groups of 29a,b were cleaved by TFA ( $88 \%$ yield), an amide coupling reaction between the deprotected compounds and $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ was carried out in the presence of EDCI and 4-( $N, N$-dimethylamino)pyridine (DMAP) to obtain the target benzimidazole derivatives $\mathbf{3 a}, \mathbf{b}$ in $69 \%$ and $38 \%$ yields, respectively.

The synthesis of imidazo $[4,5-b]$ pyridine derivatives ${ }^{29} \mathbf{4 a}, \mathbf{b}$ is shown in Scheme 6. Substituted benzoyl chloride, prepared by the reaction of 15 n with oxalyl chloride in situ, was allowed to react with 3 -aminophenol under Schotten-Baumann conditions to provide the intermediate phenol 30 in $95 \%$ yield in two steps. The regioselective reaction of 2,6 -dichloro- 3 -nitropyridine 31 with tert-butylamine proceeded at the 2 -position to give the tert-butylaminated compound 32 a in $99 \%$ yield. Subsequent coupling of 32 a with 30 in the presence of potassium carbonate afforded the coupled product 33a in $72 \%$ yield. The nitro group of 33a was hydrogenated using palladium/carbon, and the resulting aniline was treated with cyanogen bromide to provide the imidazo $[4,5-b]$ pyridine- 2 -amine derivative 34 a in $82 \%$ yield in two steps. Subsequent acylation of the 2 -amino group of 34a with cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, followed by cleavage of the tert-butyl group with TFA, provided the desired imidazo $[4,5-b]$ pyridine derivative $\mathbf{4 a}$ in $79 \%$ yield in two steps.

Scheme 4. Synthesis of Imidazo[1,2-a] pyridine $2^{a}$



24


25


2
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 3-nitrophenol, $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, room temp, $12 \mathrm{~h}(54 \%)$; (b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{THF}$, EtOAc , room temp, 20 h , then $4 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl} / E t O A c$ (quant); (c) 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoyl chloride, DMA, room temp, 18 h ( $66 \%$ ); (d) 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl chloride, pyridine, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 2 days ( $99 \%$ ); (e) 2-iodoacetamide, DIEA, DMF, room temp, 48 h ( $63 \%$ ); (f) TFAA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, room temp, $16 \mathrm{~h}(52 \%$ ); (g) 1 N NaOH aq, $\mathrm{EtOH}, 45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h}$ (quant); (h) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, DMA, room temp, 8 h ( $43 \%$ ).

Scheme 5. Synthesis of $1 H$-Benzimidazole 3a,b ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $40 \%$ methylamine solution, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $99 \%$ ); (b) tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}{ }_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, 80-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $69-100 \%$ ); (c) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, room temp (quant); (d) BrCN, THF, room temp ( $69-100 \%$ ); (e) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, DMAP, pyridine, room temp (65-98\%); (f) TFA, reflux ( $88 \%$ ); (g) 15n, EDCI•HCl, DMAP, pyridine (38-69\%).

The corresponding $N$-methylated derivative $\mathbf{4 b}$ was prepared using a method similar to that used to generate 4a. Regioselective amination of 2,6-dichloro-3-nitropyridine 31 with methylamine provided the 2 -methylaminated product 32 b in $78 \%$ yield. The coupling reaction of 32 b with 30 in the presence of potassium carbonate gave 33b in $88 \%$ yield. Reduction of the nitro group of $\mathbf{3 3 b}$ and subsequent treatment with cyanogen bromide provided the 1 -methylimidazo $[4,5-b]$ pyridine2 -amine derivative $\mathbf{3 4 b}$ in $80 \%$ yield in two steps. Finally, acylation of $\mathbf{3 4 b}$ with cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride provided the desired N -methylated imidazo $[4,5-b]$ pyridine derivative $\mathbf{4 b}$ in $56 \%$ yield.

The synthesis of 1,3-benzothiazole derivative ${ }^{30} 5$ is shown in Scheme 7. The reaction of 4 -fluoronitrobenzene 35 with 3 -aminophenol in the presence of potassium carbonate gave the phenoxylated aniline derivative 36 in $95 \%$ yield.

Condensation of $\mathbf{3 6}$ with $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ using EDCI in the presence of DMAP in pyridine provided benzamide 37 in $99 \%$ yield. Reduction of the nitro group of 37 under hydrogenation conditions using palladium/carbon gave aniline 38 in $98 \%$ yield. The thiazole ring was constructed by the reaction of 38 with potassium thiocyanate and bromine in acetic acid, and the obtained yield was $87 \%$. The obtained 2 -amino-1,3-benzothiazole derivative was acylated using cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride to afford the desired 1,3-benzothiazole derivative 5 in $88 \%$ yield.

The synthesis of thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine ${ }^{31}$ derivatives $\mathbf{6 a - c}$ is shown in Scheme 8. Reaction of commercially available 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine 39 with Boc-protected aminophenol in the presence of potassium carbonate provided a coupled product, and subsequent reduction of the nitro group under standard hydrogenation conditions provided the corresponding aniline 40 in $77 \%$ yield in two steps. Fused 1,3-thiazole ring construction

Scheme 6. Synthesis of Imidazo[4,5-b] pyridine $4^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$, cat. DMF, THF, room temp; (b) 3-aminophenol, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, THF, room temp ( $96 \%$ in two steps); (c) tert-butylamine, toluene, or methylamine, THF, room temp (78-99\%); (d) 30, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, room temp, $18 \mathrm{~h}(72-88 \%)$; (e) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{THF}$, room temp, 12 h ; (f) BrCN, THF, room temp, 18 h ( $80-82 \%$ in two steps); (g) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, DMAP, pyridine, room temp (56-96\%); (h) TFA, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $82 \%$ ).

## Scheme 7. Synthesis of 1,3-Benzothiazole $5^{a}$



35
(a)



36
(b)


37
(c)

38
(d), (e)

5
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 3-aminophenol, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 8 \mathrm{~h}(95 \%$ ); (b) 15n, EDCI•HCl, DMAP, pyridine, room temp, 4 h ( $99 \%$ ); (c) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, room temp, $14 \mathrm{~h}(98 \%)$; (d) $\mathrm{KSCN}, \mathrm{Br}_{2}, \mathrm{AcOH}$, room temp, $4 \mathrm{~h}(87 \%)$; (e) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, DMAP, pyridine, room temp, 6 h ( $88 \%$ ).
using potassium thiocyanate and bromine under conditions similar to those used to generate 1,3-benzothiazole afforded the 2 -aminothiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine derivative 41 in $88 \%$ yield. Acylation of the 2 -amino group with cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride in pyridine gave the precursor $\mathbf{4 2}$ for introducing benzamide moieties, in $86 \%$ yield. Deprotection of the Boc group using TFA and subsequent condensation using benzoic acid derivatives $\mathbf{1 5 n} \mathbf{n} \mathbf{p}$ under the standard conditions provided the desired thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine derivatives $\mathbf{6 a - c}$ in $46-87 \%$ yield.

Compound $\mathbf{6 d}$ was synthesized using a method similar to that used for $\mathbf{6 a - c}$ in Scheme 9. Compound $\mathbf{1 5 q}$ was converted into
the corresponding acid chloride in situ using oxalyl chloride, and the obtained acid chloride was allowed to react with 3-amino-4-fluorophenol in the presence of aqueous sodium bicarbonate to give an intermediate phenol 43 in $100 \%$ yield. Compound 43 was allowed to react with 2 -chloro-5nitropyridine 39 in the presence of potassium carbonate to give a coupled product in $93 \%$ yield, and subsequent reduction of the nitro group using reduced iron and calcium chloride in aqueous ethanol provided aniline 44 in $69 \%$ yield. Cyclization of 44 using potassium thiocyanate and bromine in acetic acid gave thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-amine 45 in $69 \%$ yield.

## Scheme 8. Synthesis of $[1,3]$ Thiazolo $[5,4-b]$ pyridine $6 a-c^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$; (b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$, EtOH, THF, room temp, 7 h ( $77 \%$ in two steps); (c) KSCN, $\mathrm{Br}_{2}$, AcOH, room temp, 1.5 h ( $88 \%$ ); (d) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, pyridine, room temp, 1 h ( $86 \%$ ); (e) TFA, anisole, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}(79 \%)$; (f) $\mathbf{1 5 n}, \mathbf{o}, \mathrm{SOCl}_{2}, \mathrm{DMAP}$, toluene, then pyridine ( $46-58 \%$ ), or $\mathbf{1 5 p}$, HATU, pyridine, room temp ( $87 \%$ ).

Scheme 9. Synthesis of $[1,3]$ Thiazolo $[5,4-b]$ pyridine $\mathbf{6 d}^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$, cat. DMF, THF, room temp, 2.5 h , then 3-amino-4-fluorophenol, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{room}$ temp, 1 h ( $100 \%$ ); (b) 39, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, room temp, $4 \mathrm{~h}\left(93 \%\right.$ ); (c) $\mathrm{Fe}(0), \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}, \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 18 \mathrm{~h}(69 \%)$; (d) $\mathrm{KSCN}, \mathrm{Br} 2, \mathrm{AcOH}$, room temp, 6 h ( $69 \%$ ); (e) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, pyridine, THF, room temp, 3 h ( $96 \%$ ).

Acylation of 45 with cyclopropanecarbonylchloride afforded the desired compound $\mathbf{6 d}$ in $96 \%$ yield.

Compound 6e, which was chlorinated at ring B, was prepared by the synthetic route shown in Scheme 10. Reaction of 39 with 3-amino-4-chlorophenol in the presence of potassium carbonate provided the phenoxylated compound 46 in $85 \%$ yield. Protection of the anilino group of 46 by a trifluoroacetyl group using trifluoroacetic anhydride, followed by reduction of the nitro group using reduced iron in acetic acid, gave the trifluoroacetylated compound 47 in $79 \%$ yield in two steps. Cyclization of 47 using potassium thiocyanate and bromine in acetic acid and subsequent acylation with cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride provided the 2-acylated aminothiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine derivative 48 in $42 \%$ yield in two steps. Deprotection of the trifluoroacetyl group was achieved using sodium borohydride in mixed solvent of methanol and ethanol to give the corresponding aniline in $75 \%$ yield. Condensation with $\mathbf{1 5 q}$ under standard conditions provided the desired thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine derivative $6 e$ in $64 \%$ yield.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

To develop novel RAF/VEGFR2 inhibitors, we identified an initial lead compound imidazo[1,2-b] pyridazine ${ }^{24}$ derivative 1a from screening. Compound 1a showed good potency against VEGFR2 and $\operatorname{BRAF}(\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E})$, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 3.1 and 43 nM , respectively. However, Western blotting assay for assessing the phosphorylation level of the downstream MEK1/2 (pMEK) in HT-29 colon cancer cells revealed that its cellular activity based on BRAF (V600E) inhibition was insufficient $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=3800 \mathrm{nM}\right)$. Thus, our initial medicinal chemistry efforts were directed at exploring the alkylamide side chain ( $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ ) and hydrophobic "back pocket" benzamide moiety ( $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ ) using the imidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine scaffold 1 to enhance both BRAF(V600E) and cellular pMEK inhibitory activities.

Imidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazines $\mathbf{1 a}-\mathbf{g}$, with various $N$-acyl groups $\left(\mathrm{R}^{1}\right)$ at the 2-position, were evaluated as shown in Table 1. BRAF (V600E) modeling suggested that the $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ group exists in the narrow space formed by the indole ring of Trp531 and Gly534 and that the optimal size of the $R^{1}$ group for fitting into

## Scheme 10. Synthesis of $[1,3]$ Thiazolo $[5,4-b]$ pyridine $6 e^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 3-amino-4-chlorophenol, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DMF, room temp, 16 h ( $85 \%$ ); (b) TFAA, THF, room temp, 1 h ( $87 \%$ ); (c) Fe(0), $\mathrm{AcOH}, 60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}(91 \%)$; (d) $\mathrm{KSCN}, \mathrm{Br}_{2}, \mathrm{AcOH}$, room temp, $16 \mathrm{~h}(72 \%)$; (e) cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride, pyridine, room temp, $1 \mathrm{~h}(59 \%)$; (f) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{EtOH}$, room temp, $1 \mathrm{~h}(75 \%)$; (g) $\mathbf{1 5 q},(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, \mathrm{DMF}$, THF, then DMA, room temp, $2 \mathrm{~h}(64 \%)$.

Table 1. Structure-Activity Relationship of $N$-Acyl Groups at 2-Amino Position ( $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ )

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Compound | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | Kinase $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{a}$ |  | Cellular pMEK ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
|  |  | BRAF(V600E) | VEGFR2 | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| 1a | $\nabla$ | 43 (26-73) | 3.1 (2.8-3.3) | 3800 |
| 1b | $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}-$ | 4.1 (3.7-4.6) | 1.1 (0.92-1.3) | 130 |
| 1 c | $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ | 6.9 (6.2-7.6) | 1.7 (1.4-1.9) | 480 |
| 1d | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | 31 (29-33) | 4.2 (3.8-4.6) | N.D. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1 e | D- | 7.6 (6.0-9.6) | 1.9 (1.5-2.3) | 310 |
| $1 f$ | $\diamond$ | 28 (22-34) | 4.8 (4.3-5.3) | N.D. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1 g | $\square$ | 44 (37-52) | 9.3 (8.1-11) | N.D. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |

${ }^{a}{ }_{n}=2$. Values in parentheses indicate the $95 \%$ confidence interval.
${ }^{b}$ Concentration producing $50 \%$ inhibition ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) values against RAF substrate MEK phosphorylation in HT-29 ( $\left.B R A F^{\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E}}\right)$ cultured human colon cancer cell lines. ${ }^{c}$ Not determined.
this narrow space would be smaller than that of a pyranyl group. Therefore, we examined the SAR of $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ groups to determine their BRAF preference and their potency against cellular pMEK activity. Replacement of the pyranyl group in 1a with a methyl group in 1b resulted in significantly increased BRAF(V600E) inhibitory activity, with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of 4.1 nM . Compounds bearing alkyl groups larger than those in $\mathbf{1 b}$, such as ethyl (1c) and isopropyl (1d) groups, exhibited decreased $\operatorname{BRAF}(\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E})$ inhibitory activities, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 6.9 and 31 nM , respectively. Thus, $\mathbf{1 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 c}$ revealed more potent cellular pMEK activity than did 1a. These results are consistent with those of our modeling studies, suggesting that decreasing the size of the $N$-acyl groups ( $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ ) generally increased BRAF and the cellular pMEK inhibitory activity. Because the $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ group is located near a hinge in our BRAF model, bulky groups may be unfavorable for binding the BRAF protein.

Compounds $\mathbf{l e}-\mathrm{g}$ having a cycloalkyl group as $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ were further evaluated. Similar to the alkyl side chain in $\mathbf{1 b} \mathbf{- d}$, decreasing the ring size from cyclopentyl $(\mathbf{1 g})$ to cyclopropyl ( $\mathbf{1 e}$ ) enhanced the BRAF(V600E) inhibitory activity. Additionally,
the cyclopropyl derivative 1e showed potent cellular pMEK activity with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of 310 nM . However, substitution of the $N$-acyl group ( $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ ) had negligible impact on the VEGFR2 inhibition, with compounds $\mathbf{1 a - g}$ showing nanomolecular-order inhibitory activity against VEGFR2. Since the acetyl group of $\mathbf{l b}$ was found to be sensitive to deacetylation ${ }^{32 a}$ by liver microsomes in an in vitro metabolism study (data not shown, but this result was utilized in our next prodrug study ${ }^{32 b}$ ), we chose the cyclopropyl group (1e) as the representative $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ group.

Next, we investigated the effect of substituting $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ groups in the "back pocket" of the benzene ring (ring C); the results are summarized in Table 2. Our initial goal was to examine the substitution position of the trifluoromethyl group against BRAF(V600E). Alternating between the meta (1e), para (1h), and ortho (1i) positions resulted in decreased BRAF inhibitory activity, suggesting that meta substitution may be favorable for inhibiting the BRAF protein.

Replacement of the trifluoromethyl group with methoxy (1j) and tert-butoxy ( $\mathbf{1 k}$ ) groups helped in maintaining strong $\operatorname{BRAF}(V 600 \mathrm{E})$ inhibitory activities comparable to that of $\mathbf{1 e}$. Additionally, $\mathbf{1 k}$ showed slightly increased cellular pMEK inhibition, with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of 120 nM . In our model, wherein 1 k was bound to BRAF, the tert-butoxy group of 1 k could occupy the lipophilic space formed by Val504, Leu505, Ile513, Leu514, and Thr508 in the back pocket to result in lipophilic van der Waals interactions with the BRAF protein. On the basis of BRAF inhibition studies, we assumed that bulky lipophilic groups may stabilize the DFG-out binding conformation and increase cellular activity. Therefore, to confirm our assumption, we examined the introduction of bulky 1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl (1m) and 1-cyano-1-methylethyl (1n) groups. Although $\mathbf{1 m}$ showed reduced cellular pMEK inhibitory activity compared to $\mathbf{1 k}$, the more lipophilic 1-cyano-1-methylethyl derivative $\mathbf{1 n}$ demonstrated the most potent cellular activity among all the derivatives in the imidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine series, with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of 55 nM . These results indicated that the lipophilic back pocket moiety is a key pharmacophore of the DFG-out type BRAF inhibitor for its potent pMEK inhibitory activity.

All the imidazo[ $1,2-b$ ] pyridazine derivatives $\mathbf{l e}-\mathbf{n}$ showed more potent activities against VEGFR2 than against BRAF(V600E). These results implied that VEGFR2 has a wider range of molecular recognition in the back pocket than does BRAF (V600E). Therefore, we moved to the exploration of alternative [5,6]-fused bicyclic scaffolds to strengthen the BRAF inhibitory activity.

Table 2. Structure-Activity Relationship of Back Pocket Region ( $\mathbf{R}^{3}$ )
(300
$a_{n}=2$. Values in parentheses indicate the $95 \%$ confidence interval. ${ }^{b}$ Concentration producing $50 \%$ inhibition ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) values against RAF substrate MEK phosphorylation in HT-29 (BRAF $\left.{ }^{\mathrm{V} 00 \mathrm{E}}\right)$ cultured human colon cancer cell lines. ${ }^{c}$ Not determined.

To identify the appropriate scaffolds (ring A), novel [5,6]fused bicyclic derivatives 2-6, which had the same phenoxylated back pocket moiety as does $\mathbf{1 n}$, were designed and evaluated (Table 3). Replacement of imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine (1n) with imidazo $[1,2-a]$ pyridine (2) resulted in approximately 3 -fold reduction of the BRAF (V600E) and cellular pMEK inhibitory activities. Similar tendencies were observed between benzimidazole (3a) and imidazo $[4,5-b]$ pyridine ( $\mathbf{4 a}$ ) as well as between 1,3-benzothiazole (5) and [1,3] thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine (6a). These results suggested that the nitrogen atom adjacent to the phenoxy group contributes to the enhanced BRAF(V600E) inhibitory activities.

Additionally, alternating the fusion position of the imidazole rings, such as $\mathbf{2}$ to 3 a or $\mathbf{1 n}$ to $\mathbf{4 a}$, maintained the BRAF (V600E) inhibitory activity but reduced the cellular pMEK inhibitory activity. Since the additional proton doner (NH) at the $\mathrm{N}-3$ position in 3a and 4a plausibly diminish those cellular permeability, we examined the introduction of a methyl group at the $\mathrm{N}-3$ position to mask the proton donor. However, the N -methylated derivatives $\mathbf{3 b}$ and $\mathbf{4 b}$ showed dramatically decreased BRAF(V600E) inhibitory activity, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 960 and 200 nM , respectively. Because the intermediate N -methylated imidazo-[5,4- $d$ ] pyridine-2-amine $34 \mathbf{b}$ showed stronger BRAF(V600E) inhibitory activity $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=35 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ than did $\mathbf{4 b}$, we assumed that
the steric hindrance between the N -3-methyl group and the 2cyclopropylcarboxamide moiety of $\mathbf{4 b}$ disrupted the planarity of the C-2 carboxamide with ring A and might reduce BRAF inhibition. To confirm our hypothesis, we calculated the stable dihedral angles of the amides in $\mathbf{3 a}, \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{4 a}, \mathbf{b}$ using the MOE program ${ }^{25}$ (see Experimental Section) to determine their minimum potential energies (Figure 4). We found that the N methylated derivatives $\mathbf{3 b}$ and $\mathbf{4 b}$ preferred torsional conformations (energy, $3.2-4.2 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ) to the planar conformations of 3a and 4a. Accordingly, we focused on identifying scaffolds that could stabilize the planarity of the $\mathrm{C}-2$ carboxamide group with ring A to enhance the BRAF inhibitory activity.

To stabilize this planarity, we designed fused 1,3 -thiazole scaffolds, 1,3-benzothiazole (5) and [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine (6). On the basis of the intramolecular interactions between the carbonyl group and sulfur by using the d-orbital of the sulfur atom, ${ }^{33}$ we hypothesized that the planar conformations of the C-2 carboxamide with their scaffolds may be stabilized more effectively than those of the scaffolds 1-4. As expected, $\mathbf{5}$ and $\mathbf{6 a}$ showed greater $\operatorname{BRAF}(V 600 \mathrm{E})$ inhibitory activity than did the corresponding imidazole derivatives $3 \mathbf{a}$ and $4 \mathbf{4}$. Particularly, the $[1,3]$ thiazolo $[5,4-b]$ pyridine derivative $\mathbf{6 a}$ demonstrated the most potent BRAF (V600E) and cellular pMEK activities, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 5.6 and 6.2 nM , respectively. The inhibitory

Table 3. Structure-Activity Relationship of Novel [5,6]-Fused Bicyclic Ring A

| Compound | Ring A |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cellular pMEK }{ }^{b} \\ \mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Kinase $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{a}$ |  |  |
|  |  | BRAF (V600E) | VEGFR2 |  |
| 1n |  | 14 (12-17) | 1.5 (1.3-1.7) | 55 |
| 2 |  | 49 (38-63) | 1.8 (1.5-2.1) | 200 |
| 3a |  | 41 (37-45) | 8.1 (7.0-9.3) | 500 |
| 3b |  | 960 (900-1000) | 5.5 (5.1-6.2) | N.D. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 4a |  | 17 (13-22) | 3.1 (2.8-3.3) | 140 |
| 4b |  | 200 (140-290) | 2.4 (2.1-2.6) | N.D. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 5 |  | 25 (23-28) | 14 (13-16) | 240 |
| 6 |  | 5.6 (4.6-6.7) | 2.8 (2.3-3.3) | 6.2 |

$a_{n}=2$. Values in parentheses indicate the $95 \%$ confidence interval. ${ }^{b}$ Concentration producing $50 \%$ inhibition ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) values against RAF substrate MEK phosphorylation in HT-29 (BRAF $\left.{ }^{V 600 E}\right)$ cultured human colon cancer cell lines. ${ }^{c}$ Not determined.

Amide dihedral angle: planar
3a

4a



Amide dihedral angle: torsional
3b
 $\Delta \mathrm{E}^{*}=-4.1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$
4b


Dihedral angle: $23.1^{\circ}$ $\Delta E^{*}=-3.2 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$

Figure 4. Stable dihedral angles of amides linked to ring A $(3,4)$ are calculated using ligand-based analysis to determine their minimal potential energies. Compounds calculated are simplified analogues without the phenoxy moiety. Fused imidazoles without the methyl group (3a, 4a) are categorized in the planar group. Fused imidazoles with a methyl group ( $\mathbf{3 b}, \mathbf{4 b}$ ) are categorized in the torsional group owing to steric hindrance between 3-methyl and carbonyl. Dihedral angles (deg) and their internal energy gains ( $\Delta E^{*}$ ) from their planar conformations are shown.
potency of 6a against $\operatorname{BRAF}(V 600 E)$ reached a level comparable to that against VEGFR2. Thus, we selected [1,3]thiazolo
[5,4-b]pyridine scaffold 6 as one of the most appropriate scaffolds for dual inhibition against BRAF(V600E) and VEGFR2.

Because 6a showed sufficient in vitro potency to act as a BRAF (V600E) and VEGFR2 dual kinase inhibitor, the pharmacokinetic (PK) profile of this compound was evaluated in mice (Table 4). However, 6a showed poor drug exposure, with an $\mathrm{AUC}_{0-8 \mathrm{~h}}$ of $0.393 \mu \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~h} / \mathrm{mL}$, after oral administration at a dose of $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ in mice. To improve this poor oral absorption, we initially substituted the dimethylcyanomethyl group (6a) with a cyanocyclopropyl group ( $\mathbf{6 b}$ ) so that the metabolized site was blocked. The BRAF/VEGFR2 inhibitory activities remained high, and this transformation was effective in enhancing oral absorption in mice while improving metabolic stability and slightly increasing the solubility for $\mathbf{6 b}$. Additionally, we attempted to introduce an $\mathrm{R}^{3 \mathrm{a}}$ group at the ortho position between benzamide and the $R^{3 b}$ group to increase the solubilities of $\mathbf{6 a}, \mathbf{b}$ by twisting the plane of benzamide (ring B) with ring C. As expected, 6c, with a chlorine atom at the 2 -position of benzamide (ring C ), showed improved solubility and oral absorption in mice while maintaining the in vitro potency. Introduction of chlorine at $\mathrm{R}^{3 \mathrm{a}}$ proved to be effective for enhancing the poor solubility.

Finally, we optimized the substituents $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$ at the para or 6-position of the phenoxyl group (ring B) to enhance the metabolic stability of 6 c by blocking the metabolically labile site. The results of our modeling studies showed that because of
steric restriction around the 4 -position, smaller $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ groups could be more favorable to be introduced. The 6 -chlorinated [1,3]thiazolo $[5,4-b]$ pyridine derivative $6 e$ showed reduced in vitro potency against BRAF(V600E), but the 6-fluorinated [1,3]-thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine derivative $\mathbf{6 d}$ maintained sufficient in vitro potency to act as a $\operatorname{BRAF}(\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E})$ and VEGFR2 dual kinase inhibitor. Furthermore, 6d showed significantly improved metabolic stability against human liver microsomes and good PK profiles in mice. Therefore, we selected $\mathbf{6 d}$ as a promising candidate for further evaluation.

X-ray Cocrystal Structural Analysis of 6d with BRAF and VEGFR2. We determined the X-ray cocrystal structures of $\mathbf{6 d}$ with BRAF and VEGFR2 proteins, respectively. ${ }^{34}$ The BRAF cocrystal structure (PDB code 4DBN) revealed that $\mathbf{6 d}$ occupies the ATP-binding site and stabilizes the inactive DFG-out conformation of BRAF by being accommodated to the back pocket region (Figure 5A). As expected, the [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]-pyridine-2-amine moiety is located in front of the hinge region of BRAF and forms two significant hydrogen bonds between the carbonyl of Cys532 and the NH of the 2 -amide ( $2.7 \AA$ ) and between the NH of Cys532 and the $\mathrm{N}-3$ nitrogen ( $3.2 \AA$ ). The cocrystal structure of BRAF supports our hypothesis that the planar conformation of the 2 -amide group with the

Table 4. Structure-Activity Relationship of [1,3]Thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine Derivatives 6a-e

Microsome stability $^{d}$
$(\mu \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{mg})$
${ }^{a} n=2$. Values in parentheses indicate the $95 \%$ confidence interval. ${ }^{b}$ Concentration producing $50 \%$ inhibition ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) values against RAF substrate MEK phosphorylation in HT-29 ( $\left.B R A F^{\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E}}\right)$ cultured human colon cancer cell lines. ${ }^{c} 10 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{L}$ solution of the compound in DMSO was evaluated using the JP second fluid in the disintegration test ( pH 6.8 ) containing bile acid. The sample solution was shaken at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h , and its solubility was evaluated after filtration. ${ }^{d}$ Metabolism clearance of each compound was examined using liver microsomes and NADPH. ${ }^{e}$ Cassette dosing of five compounds. Values shown are the mean of data from three mice. Compounds ( $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ ) were administered in $0.5 \%$ methylcellulose in distilled water.


Figure 5. Cocrystal structure of $\mathbf{6 d}$ with BRAF (PDB code 4DBN, $3.1 \AA$ resolution) and VEGFR2 (PDB code 3VNT, $1.64 \AA$ resolution): (A) DFGout conformation of BRAF (green cartoon) is stabilized by $\mathbf{6 d}$; (B) back pocket region of BRAF (surface); (C) DFG-out conformation of VEGFR2 (magenta cartoon) is stabilized by $\mathbf{6 d}$; (D) back pocket region of VEGFR2 (surface).
[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridine scaffold may be stabilized through sulfur-carbonyl interactions because the measured distance ( $2.8 \AA$ ) between the sulfur and oxygen atoms is shorter than the sum of the corresponding van der Waals radii of the oxygen and sulfur atoms ( $3.32 \AA$ ). ${ }^{35}$ Interestingly, the indole side chain of $\operatorname{Trp} 531$ is located near the 2 -amide bond of $\mathbf{6 d}$ and possibly forms $\pi-\pi$ stacking interactions with the 2 -amide. This type of interaction is not observed in the cocrystal structure ${ }^{19}$ of sorafenib, and it may be critical for enhancing the BRAF inhibition of 6d. Structural differences of adenine sites between 4DBN (6d) and 1UWJ (sorafenib) is discussed in detail using the figure that describes the overlapped structures in Supporting Information. Additionally, the biphenyl amide moiety between rings $B$ and $C$ of $\mathbf{6 d}$ forms two significant hydrogen bond interactions with the backbone NH of Asp594 (3.0 $\AA$ ) and the side chain carboxylate of Glu501 in the C-helix ( $3.0 \AA$ ). These interactions may be important for stabilizing the DFG-out inactive conformation of BRAF. Furthermore, the 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzene ring is located in a back pocket that is twisted away from the carbonyl surface by $44.4^{\circ}$ (Figure 5B). The bulky cyanocyclopropyl group occupies the hydrophobic back pocket formed by Val504, Thr508, Leu567, His574, and Ile592 (indicated by the green area in Figure 5B); this hydrophobic interaction plays an important role enhancing the BRAF(V600E) cellular activity.

Table 5. Kinase Selectivity of 6d

| kinase | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{a}$ | kinase | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})^{a}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BRAF $(\mathrm{wt})$ | 12 | PKA | $>10000$ |
| C-RAF | 1.5 | PKC $\theta$ | $>10000$ |
| FGFR3 | 22 | CHK1 | 6300 |
| PDGFR $\alpha$ | 12 | CK1 $\delta$ | $>10000$ |
| PDGFR $\beta$ | 5.5 | ERK1 | $>10000$ |
| EGFR | $>10000$ | CDK1 | 2200 |
| Her2 | $>10000$ | CDK2 | 2700 |
| TIE2 | $>10000$ | Aurora B | 240 |
| c-Met | $>10000$ | p38 $\alpha$ | 1100 |
| c-Kit | $>10000$ | JNK1 | $>10000$ |
| Src | 420 | GSK3 $\beta$ | 2900 |
| IR | $>10000$ | MEK1 | $>10000$ |
| IKK $\beta$ | $>10000$ | MEKK1 | $>10000$ |

$a_{n}=2$.

The cocrystal structure of VEGFR2 (PDB code 3VNT) also revealed that $\mathbf{6 d}$ occupies the ATP binding site of VEGFR2 and stabilizes the DFG-out conformation of VEGFR2 (Figure 5C). Since similar hydrogen bond interactions (depicted in the red dotted lines in Figure 5C), compared to those of BRAF, and occupation of the 3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzene moiety in the back pocket region of VEGFR2 (Figure 5D) were observed, 6d was proved to be a DFG-out type RAF/VEGFR2 inhibitor.


Figure 6. MAPK signal suppression effect by 2 h treatment of $\mathbf{6 d}$ (Western blotting) and its antiproliferative activity ( $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ ) in various cancer cell lines possessing the $B R A F^{\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E}}$ mutated gene.


Figure 7. VEGF signal suppression effect by 2 h treatment of $\mathbf{6 d}$ (Western blotting) in 293/KDR cell lines. The 293/KDR cells were untreated ( - ) or treated (+) with VEGF-A (final concentration of $50 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) for 10 min .

Table 6. Mean ${ }^{\boldsymbol{a}}$ Pharmacokinetic Parameters for 6d in Rats

| dose $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ | route | $\mathrm{CL}_{\text {total }}\left(\mathrm{mL} \mathrm{h}^{-1} \mathrm{~kg}^{-1}\right)$ | $V_{\text {dss }}(\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{kg})$ | $\mathrm{MRT}(\mathrm{h})$ | $\mathrm{AUC}_{0-24 \mathrm{~h}}(\mu \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~h} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $C_{\text {maxv }} \mathrm{po}(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mL})$ | $F(\%)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1^{b}$ | iv | $886 \pm 203$ | $1655 \pm 493$ | $1.86 \pm 0.24$ | $1.167 \pm 0.25$ |  |  |
| $10^{c}$ | oral |  |  | $4.38 \pm 0.43$ | $8.23 \pm 1.04$ | $1.29 \pm 0.07$ |  |

${ }^{a}$ Values shown are the mean $\pm$ SD of data from three rats. ${ }^{b}$ Delivered in polyethylene glycol/DMA (1/1). ${ }^{c}$ Solid dispersion (SD) powder, prepared by spray dry method using hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HP-55) ( $\mathbf{6 d} / \mathrm{HP}-55(1: 4)$ ); delivered in distilled water.

The stabilized planar conformation of the 2 -amide group with the $[1,3]$ thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine scaffold by the sulfur-carbonyl interaction was also observed in the VEGFR2 cocrystal structure. However, because of the replacement of the indole ring (Trp531) in BRAF with the phenyl ring (Phe918) in VEGFR2, the VEGFR2 pocket appears to be spacious and more accommodating to the various bicyclic fused rings with diversified and less planar amide conformations compared to BRAF in Table 3.

Kinase Inhibitory Profiles of 6d. The inhibitory profiles of $\mathbf{6 d}$ against 26 different kinases are summarized in Table 5. Compound 6d exhibited potent inhibitory activity against not only BRAF (V600E) $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=7.0 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ but also wild-type BRAF ( 12 nM ) and C-RAF ( 1.5 nM ). Additionally, other kinases related to angiogenesis, ${ }^{36}$ such as FGFR3, PDGFR $\alpha$, PDGFR $\beta$, were inhibited with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values comparable to that of VEGFR2 inhibition. Several kinases, including Aurora B and Src, were moderately inhibited with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values ranging from 240 to 420 nM , and no significant inhibition was observed against the
remaining 19 kinases. Therefore, 6d was considered to have a character as a pan-RAF and angiogenesis-related kinases inhibitor.

In Vitro Pharmacology of 6d. To determine the potency of 6d as a $\operatorname{BRAF}(V 600 \mathrm{E})$ inhibitor, we investigated the in vitro MAPK signal suppression effect of $\mathbf{6 d}$ in various cancer cells harboring the BRAF ${ }^{V 600 \mathrm{E}}$ mutation (Figure 6). In several types of colon, melanoma, and thyroid cancer cells, 6d suppressed both phospho-MEK1/2 and phospho-ERK1/2 levels in a concentrationdependent manner. Reflecting the inhibition of the downstream molecules in MAPK signal transduction, 6d demonstrated antiproliferative activities among these cell lines, with $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ of $130-820 \mathrm{nM}$.

Next, the cellular VEGFR2 inhibitory activity of 6d was evaluated in VEGFR2-overexpressing 293/KDR cells ${ }^{37}$ (Figure 7). Compound 6d significantly inhibited the VEGFR2 phosphorylation induced by treatment with vascular endothelial growth factor A (VEGF-A), with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of 0.53 nM . Furthermore, 6d potently inhibited the VEGF-induced proliferation of HUVEC at a $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ of 19 nM . These results indicated that the cellular


|  | Dose (mg/kg) | Time after administration <br> ( h$)$ | pERK level ${ }^{b}$ <br> (\% of vehicle) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vehicle $^{c}$ | - | 4 | 100 |
| $\mathbf{6 d - S D}^{d}$ | $10^{e}$ | 4 | 41 |
| $\mathbf{6 d - S D}^{d}$ | $10^{e}$ | 8 | 73 |

Figure 8. Mean $(n=2)$ phosphorylated ERK1/2 levels in F344 nude rats bearing A375 (BRAF ${ }^{\mathrm{V600E}}$ mutant) human melanoma xenograft tumors after treatment with single dose of 6d-SD. Footnotes in the table portion indicate the following: (b) detected by Western blotting; (c) delivered in distilled water; (d) solid dispersion formulation was delivered in distilled water; (e) dose of $\mathbf{6 d}$ is described.


Figure 9. Mean $(n=3)$ tumor volumes and body weights in F344 nude rats bearing A375 human melanoma xenograft tumors dosed with 6d-SD or vehicle. Footnotes in the table portion indicate the following: (b) compound 6d-SD was administered orally twice daily for 14 days; (c) delivered in distilled water; (d) dolid dispersion formulation was delivered in distilled water; (e) dose of $\mathbf{6 d}$ is described. $P \leq 0.05$ vs control at day 14 ( $t$-test).
antiangiogenesis activity of $\mathbf{6 d}$ resulted in enhanced in vivo antitumor efficacy against various types of cancers.

Pharmacokinetic Profiles and in Vivo Studies of 6d in Rats. To maximize the oral bioavailability of 6d, we applied a spray-dried solid dispersion (SD) formulation ${ }^{38}$ to this compound using hydroxypropyl methylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP, HP-55). The obtained 6d-SD showed sufficient oral bioavailability ( $F=70.5 \%$ ) at a dose of $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ for $\mathbf{6 d}$ in rats (Table 6).

Reflecting the sufficient oral bioavailability, 6d-SD demonstrated significantly decreased phosphorylation levels of ERK1/2 4 h after oral administration in an A375 (BRAF ${ }^{\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E}}$ mutant) human melanoma xenograft model in rats (Figure 8).

Finally, we examined the antitumor efficacy of 6d-SD administered orally twice daily in an A375 melanoma xenograft model in rats (Figure 9). Two weeks after administration at a dose of $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ for 6 d , we observed tumor regression with $T / \mathrm{C}$ of $-7.0 \%$ without severe toxicity. Since $\mathbf{6 d}$ also shows potent

VEGFR2 inhibitory activity (Table 5, Figure 7), this tumor regression should include the efficacy based on the antiangiogenesis potency and BRAF inhibitory activity.

## CONCLUSION

We designed and developed RAF/VEGFR2 inhibitors bearing a novel $[1,3]$ thiazolo $[5,4-b]$ pyridine scaffold 6 on the basis of structure-based drug design using docking models of our lead imidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazines $\mathbf{1 a}, \mathbf{b}$ with BRAF. Target compounds were designed as DFG-out type binders for binding the inactive conformation of BRAF. X-ray cocrystal structural analysis of the representative compound $\mathbf{6 d}$ indicated that the two hydrogen bonds in benzamide between rings B and C with Asp594 and Glu501 play a key role in stabilizing the DFG-out conformation. Furthermore, the sulfur-carbonyl interactions were important for the planar conformation of the 2-amide, together with coordination of the $\pi-\pi$ interaction with the indole ring of Trp531, which was significant for enhancing BRAF inhibition. The optimal compound $\mathbf{6 d}$ showed excellent in vitro potency as a BRAF (V600E) and VEGFR2 dual kinase inhibitor.

In vitro pharmacologycal evaluation of $\mathbf{6 d}$ revealed potent MAPK cascade suppression in various BRAF ${ }^{\mathrm{V} 600 \mathrm{E}}$ mutant tumor cell lines. Furthermore, 6d showed antiangiogenesis by suppressing the VEGFR2 pathway in 293/KDR and VEGFstimulated HUVEC cells. Compound 6d-SD, prepared using a spray-dried SD formulation, demonstrated a mechanism-based in vivo PD effect as well as regressive antitumor efficacy in an A375 human melanoma xenograft model in rats. These results suggest that dual inhibition of BRAF(V600E) and VEGFR2 may provide strong antitumor efficacy and that $\mathbf{6 d}$ is a promising candidate for the treatment of various human cancers harboring the BRAF ${ }^{V 600 \mathrm{E}}$ mutation.

## EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

General Chemistry Information. The starting materials, reagents, and solvents for reactions were reagent-grade and were used as purchased. Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) was carried out using Merck Kieselgel 60, 63-200 mesh, F254 plates, or Fuji Silysia Chemical Ltd., 100-200 mesh, NH plates. Chromatographic purification was carried out using silica gel (Merck, 70-230 mesh) or basic silica gel (Fuji Silysia Chemical Ltd., DM1020, 100-200 mesh). Melting points were obtained using an OptiMelt melting point apparatus MPA100 and used uncorrected. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra
were recorded using a Bruker AVANCE II ( 300 MHz ) spectrometer with tetramethylsilane (TMS) as an internal standard. The NMR data are given as follows: chemical shift ( $\delta$ ) in ppm, multiplicity (where applicable), coupling constants $(J)$ in Hz (where applicable), and integration (where applicable). Multiplicities are indicated by s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), dd (double doublets), dt , (double triplet), ddd (double double doublet), br s (broad singlet), or m (multiplet). MS spectra were collected with a Waters LC-MS system (ZMD-1) and were used to confirm $\geq 95 \%$ purity of each compound. The column used was an L-column 2 ODS $(3.0 \mathrm{~mm} \times$ 50 mm i.d., CERI, Japan) with a temperature of $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a flow rate of $1.2 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$. Mobile phase A was $0.05 \%$ TFA in ultrapure water. Mobile phase B was $0.05 \%$ TFA in acetonitrile which was increased linearly from $5 \%$ to $90 \%$ over $2 \mathrm{~min}, 90 \%$ over the next 1.5 min , after which the column was equilibrated to $5 \%$ for 0.5 min . Elemental analyses (Anal.) and high-resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS) were carried out at Takeda Analytical Laboratories, Ltd. Yields were not optimized.
$N$-\{6-[3-(\{[3-(Trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbonyl\}amino)-phenoxy]imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl\}tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4carboxamide (1a). To a solution of $N$-\{3-[(2-aminoimidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide 10 ( 150 mg , 0.36 mmol ) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 5 mL ) were successively added tetrahydro- $2 H$-pyran-4-carboxylic acid ( $70.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), ED$\mathrm{CI} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{HOBt}(73.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol})$, and triethylamine ( $76 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 h . The mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and evaporated. The oily residue was purified with silica gel column chromatography (50$100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane). Desired fractions were evaporated in vacuo and the oily residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate $/ n$-hexane (1:4) to give 1a ( $155 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ) as a pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 1.52-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.56-2.83$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.25-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80-3.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1,7.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.71$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01-8.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.17-8.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $10.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$526.1697. Found: 526.1659.
$N$-(3-\{[2-(Propionylamino)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl]oxy\}-phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1c). Compound 1c (116 mg) was prepared in a similar manner to that described for 1a from 10 ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.363 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using propionic acid ( $40 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), EDCI $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}(104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{HOBt}(73 \mathrm{mg}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $76 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 5 mL ). Yield $68 \%$, white crystals; mp $190-194{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.07(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.94-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22-8.30$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$470.1435. Found: 470.1457.
$N$-(3-\{[2-(Isobutyrylamino)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl]oxy\}-phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1d). Compound 1 d $(74 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to 1 a from $10(150 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.363 mmol ), using 2-methylpropanoic acid ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), EDCI $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}(104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{HOBt}(73 \mathrm{mg}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $76 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 5 mL ). Yield $42 \%$, pale green crystals; mp $193{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00-$ $7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.94-8.09$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.22-8.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI) $m / z 484.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}$, 59.63; H, 4.17; N, 14.49. Found: C, 59.53; H, 4.25; N, 14.55.
$N$-\{3-[(2-Acetamidoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl)oxy]-phenyl\}-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1b). To a solution of 10 $(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.362 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added acetyl chloride ( $31 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.435 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The resulting slurry was triturated with water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting precipitate was collected and recrystallized from ethanol to give
compound $\mathbf{1 b}$ ( $99 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ ) as pale yellow crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 224-226^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.95-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.06$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22-8.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 456.1278$. Found: 456.1283.

N-[3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1e). Compound $\mathbf{1 e}(132 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 b}$ from 10, using cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $45.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and pyridine ( 3 mL ). Yield $75 \%$, colorless crystals; $\mathrm{mp} 203-204{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ): $\delta 0.61-1.04(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-2.04$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.75-7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 8.19-8.41 (m, 2H), $10.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / z$ $482.2(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 59.88; H, 3.77; N, 14.55. Found: C, 59.91; H, 3.88; N, 14.37.

N-[3-(\{2-[(Cyclobutylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1f). Compound $\mathbf{1 f}(98 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 b}$ from $10(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.362 \mathrm{mmol})$, using cyclobutanecarbonyl chloride ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.435 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $75 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and tetrahydrofuran ( 5 mL ). Yield $54 \%$, white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 1.83-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-3.28$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.48$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.91-7.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 8.04-8.09 (m, 1H), $8.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$496.1591. Found: 496.1588.

N-[3-(\{2-[(Cyclopentylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1g). Compound $\mathbf{1 g}(105 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a manner similar to $\mathbf{1 b}$ from 10 ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.362 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using cyclopentanecarbonyl chloride ( $53 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.435$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $75 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.544 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and tetrahydrofuran ( 5 mL ). Yield $57 \%$, white crystals; mp $215-217{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 1.47-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00-7.10$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.94-8.09$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.21-8.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$510.1748. Found: 510.1711.
$N$-[3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1h). Compound $\mathbf{1 h}(110 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 a}$ from $N$-[6-(3-aminophenoxy)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide $14(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol})$, using, 4 -(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid $15 \mathrm{~h}(63 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, EDCI $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}(65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{HOBt}(46 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $68 \%$, white crystals; mp $240-241{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.62-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.99-7.05$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.71$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.98$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.60$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 482.02(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 59.88; H, 3.77; N, 14.55. Found: C, 59.92; H, 3.88; N, 14.43.

N-[3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (1i). To a solution of 2-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 5 i}(110 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.581 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added oxalyl chloride ( $84 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.969 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(5 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with NMP ( 5 mL ), and to the mixture was added $14(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.484 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h . The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 20 mL ), washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ successively, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound $1 \mathrm{i}(176 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.77-0.84$ (m, 4H), 1.86$1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98-7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43$
$(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67-$ $7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 10.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{18}$ $\mathrm{F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 482.1435$. Found: 482.1432.

N-[3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-methoxybenzamide (1j). Compound $\mathbf{1 j}$ ( 49 mg ) was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 i}$ from $14(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol})$ using 3-methoxybenzoic acid 15 j ( 48 mg , 0.32 mmol ), oxalyl chloride ( $32 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(5 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, tetrahydrofuran $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, and NMP $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $43 \%$, white crystals; mp $186-187{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.77-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.95-7.03$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.49$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.09$ (s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 444.02(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 65.00; H, 4.77; N, 15.79. Found: C, 64.73; H, 4.87; N, 15.69.

3-tert-Butoxy-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (1k). Compound $\mathbf{1 k}(160 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 i}$ from $14(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.49 \mathrm{mmol})$, using 3-tert-butoxybenzoic acid $15 \mathrm{k}(110 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.58 mmol ), oxalyl chloride ( $63 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(5 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, tetrahydrofuran ( 4 mL ), and NMP ( 4 mL ). Yield $57 \%$, white crystals; mp $206-207{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta$ $0.74-0.87(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90-7.03$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.48(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}$ (ESI): $486.25(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 66.79; H, 5.61; N, 14.42. Found: C, 66.68; H, 5.56; N,14.41.

Methyl 3-(\{[3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]amino\}carbonyl)benzoate (1l). Compound $11(270 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared by a similar manner to $\mathbf{1}$ a from 14 ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.81 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using 3-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 151 $(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.83 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{EDCI} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(160 \mathrm{mg}, 0.84 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{HOBt}$ ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 0.81 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 8 mL ). Yield $72 \%$, white crystals; $\mathrm{mp} 216-217{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.74-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $6.97-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.63-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12-8.19$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.19-8.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.52(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $11.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, 63.69; H, 4.49; N, 14.85. Found: C, 63.48; H, 4.51; N, 14.76 .

N-[3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)benzamide (1m). To a solution of methyl 3-(\{[3-(\{2[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]imidazo [1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]amino carbonyl)benzoate $11(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.212 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise a solution of 1.4 M methylmagnesium bromide in tetrahydrofuran/toluene ( $0.76 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under ice-cooling. After addition, the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . To the mixture was added water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was treated with $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the organic layer was washed with brine $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $40-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound $\mathbf{1 m}(19 \mathrm{mg}, 19 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.75-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.97$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96-7.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.81$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $10.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$472.1979. Found: 472.1941.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino]imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide ( 1 n ). Compound $1 \mathrm{ln}(120 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared by a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 a}$ from 14 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic acid $15 \mathrm{n}(62 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{EDCI} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{HOBt}(46 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 5 mL ).

Yield $77 \%$, white crystals; mp $225-226{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.73-0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.83-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.99-7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.00-8.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.45(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.09$ (s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 481.1983$. Found: 481.1969.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (2). To a solution of 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(trifluoroacetyl)-amino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide 25 ( 400 mg , $0.788 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol $(4.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . To the reaction mixture was added water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by basic silica gel column chromatography ( $0-20 \%$ methanol in ethyl acetate), and the desired fractions were combined and concentrated under reduced pressure to give $N$-\{3-[(2-aminoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide ( 0.35 g , quantitative yield) as colorless amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 1.73$ (s, 6H), $5.08(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1$, $9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.34$ (s, 1H). MS (ESI): m/z $412.05(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

To a solution of $N$-\{3-[(2-aminoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl)oxy]-phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.486 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $N, N$-dimethylacetamide $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $46 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.510 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 8 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by basic silica gel column chromatography ( $50-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane). The desired fractions were combined and concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was triturated with ethyl acetate and $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give $2(100 \mathrm{mg}$, $43 \%$ ) as colorless crystals, mp $138-140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.73-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.86-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81$ (dd, $J=2.4,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.78$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z$ $480.2(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 70.13 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.25$; N , 14.60. Found: C, 70.26 ; H, 5.46 ; N, 14.56 .

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino]-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (3a). A mixture of tert-butyl [3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-1H-benzi-midazol-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]carbamate 29a ( $1.58 \mathrm{~g}, 3.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and trifluoroacetic acid ( 50 mL ) was refluxed at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The reaction mixture was cooled at room temperature and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with 0.1 N $\mathrm{HCl}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ successively, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was crystallized from methanol to give $N$-[6-(3-aminophenoxy)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide ( $1.06 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%$ ) as pale brown crystals, mp 213-214 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO$\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.90-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.13(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, 2H), $6.07-6.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.22-6.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 11.99 (br s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 309.1346. Found: 309.1327.

Compound 3a $(168 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 a}$ from $N$-[6-(3-aminophenoxy)-1 H -benzimidazol-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide ( $156 \mathrm{mg}, 0.506 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic acid $15 \mathrm{n}(195 \mathrm{mg}, 1.03 \mathrm{mmol})$, pyridine $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, EDCI $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ ( $407 \mathrm{mg}, 2.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP ( $58.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.476 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Yield 69\%,
colorless crystals; mp $139-141{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.91-0.93(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $1.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.32(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88$ (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97-7.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.31(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.84$ (br s, 1 H ), 12.03 (br s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 480.2030. Found: 480.1995.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino]-1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (3b). $N$-[6-(3-Aminophenoxy)-1-methyl-1 H -benzimidazol2 -yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide $(1.02 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to intermediate of $3 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{N}$-[6-(3-aminophenoxy)- 1 H -benzimi-dazol-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide from using tert-butyl [3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl] carbamate 29b ( $1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 3.60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using trifluoroacetic acid ( 50 mL ). Yield $88 \%$, pink amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.93-0.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.11-1.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.99$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.34(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.38-6.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.46-6.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$323.1503. Found: 323.1487.

Compound $\mathbf{3 b}(97.3 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 a}$ from $N$-[6-(3-aminophenoxy)-1-methyl-1 H -benzimidazol-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide ( $166 \mathrm{mg}, 0.514 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic acid $15 \mathrm{n}(316 \mathrm{mg}, 1.67 \mathrm{mmol})$, pyridine $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, EDCI $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}(456 \mathrm{mg}, 2.38 \mathrm{mmol})$, and DMAP ( $38.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.318$ mmol ). Yield $38 \%$, colorless crystals; $\mathrm{mp} 129-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.82-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-2.05$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.75(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 10.89 (br s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 494.2187. Found: 494.2171.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino]-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (4a). A mixture of N -\{3-[(2-amino-3-tert-butyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]-pyridin-5-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide 34a ( $0.23 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $0.21 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and DMAP $(0.24 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 18 h . The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give $N$-[3-(\{3-tert-butyl-2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl\} oxy)-phenyl]-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide ( $0.15 \mathrm{~g}, 0.28 \mathrm{mmol}, 56 \%$ ) as a colorless amorphous solid. The overreacted bis-(cyclopropylcarbonyl) derivative was treated by 1 N NaOH and methanol (5:1) to give additional $N$-[3-(\{3-tert-butyl-2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-3Himidazo [4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide ( $0.11 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \%$ ) as a colorless amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.77-0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.01-1.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-$ $1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~s}, 15 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{dt}, J=6.8$, $1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.86(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): m/z $537(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

A solution of N -[3-(\{3-tert-butyl-2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]3 H -imidazo $4,5-b]$ pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide ( $0.23 \mathrm{~g}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in trifluoroacetic acid ( 2 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The mixture was cooled at room temperature and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was crystallized with acetone to give compound 4 a ( $188 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ) as colorless crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 180-181^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.41-1.19(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-2.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.77(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-$ $7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.60$ (br s, 1H), $11.65(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 13.23(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$481.1983. Found: 481.1966.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino]-3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (4b). To a solution of $34 b(170 \mathrm{mg}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine ( 2 mL ) were added cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( 105 mg , $1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and DMAP ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) successively. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h . The mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound $\mathbf{4 b}$ $(110 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%)$ as colorless crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 132-134{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.85-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.01-1.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.96(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.5,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 7.69 (ddd, $J=1.0,2.0,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97$ ( $\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 12.13 (br s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$495.2139. Found: 495.2135.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino]-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (5). Potassium thiocyanate ( $8.09 \mathrm{~g}, 83.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to acetic acid $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. To the solution was added a solution of $N-[3-$ (4-aminophenoxy)phenyl]-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide 38 $(7.34 \mathrm{~g}, 19.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetic acid $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min . To the mixture was added a solution of bromine $(4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 25.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetic acid $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature over 30 min , and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h . The resulting yellow precipitate was removed by filtration through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with tetrahydrofuran $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was basified with $2 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo to give $N$-\{3-[(2-amino-1, 3-benzothiazol-6-yl)oxy] phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide ( $7.4 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ) as a pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) : $\delta 1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.73-6.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96$ (dd, $J=2.7,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $7.72-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 10.33(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 429.05(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

To a solution of N -\{3-[(2-amino-1,3-benzothiazol-6-yl)oxy]phenyl $\}$-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide $(5.13 \mathrm{~g}, 12.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride $(2.5 \mathrm{~mL}$, 27.6 mmol ) and DMAP ( $89.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.731 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), successively, at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h . To the mixture were added methanol ( 50 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ successively, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h . The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was washed with water $(150 \mathrm{~mL}), 0.1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 100 mL ), successively. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (5-50\% ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane). Desired fractions were combined and evaporated in vacuo and the residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate $/ i-\operatorname{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give compound $5(4.40 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%)$ as colorless crystals, mp $120-121^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.94-0.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $1.93-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4$, $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-$ $7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.63$ (br s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$497.1642. Found: 497.1647.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino][1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (6a). Compound $6 \mathbf{a}(111 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 i}$ from $N$-[5-(3-aminophenoxy) [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridin-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide 42 ( $126 \mathrm{mg}, 0.387 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using 3-(1-cyano-1methylethyl)benzoic acid $15 \mathrm{n}(147 \mathrm{mg}, 0.778 \mathrm{mmol})$, thionyl chloride $(100 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol})$, toluene ( 5 mL ), DMAP ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0819 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and pyridine ( 3 mL ). Yield $58 \%$, colorless crystals; mp $234{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.94-0.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.74$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ),
$1.95-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93$ (ddd, $J=0.9,2.4,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.75$ (ddd, $J=0.9,2.1,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.2,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.41(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.68(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 498.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$498.1594. Found: 498.1580.

3-(1-Cyanocyclopropyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-amino][1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide (6b). Compound $\mathbf{6 b}(82 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 i}$ from $N$-[5-(3-aminophenoxy) $[1,3]$ thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl] cyclopropanecarboxamide 42 ( $118 \mathrm{mg}, 0.362 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic acid 150 ( $151 \mathrm{mg}, 0.808 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), thionyl chloride ( $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), toluene ( 5 mL ), DMAP ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0819$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, and pyridine $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $46 \%$, colorless crystals; mp 208$215{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.94-0.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.61$ (dd, $J=5.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.97-2.01(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86$ $(\mathrm{dt}, J=6.0,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.40(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $12.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 495.46(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$496.1438. Found: 496.1406.

2-Chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)-N-[3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcar-bonyl)amino][1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]benzamide ( 6 c ). Compound $\mathbf{6 c}(169 \mathrm{mg}$ ) was prepared in a similar manner to 1a from $N$-[5-(3-aminophenoxy)[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]-pyridin-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide $42(120 \mathrm{mg}, 3.68 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, using 2-chloro-3-(1-cyclopropyl)benzoic acid 15 p ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 405 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), HATU ( $154 \mathrm{mg}, 405 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and pyridine ( 3 mL ). Yield $87 \%$, colorless crystals; mp 226-227 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.88-$ $0.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.78-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.93-2.04(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93$ (ddd, $J=0.9,2.3,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-$ $7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 10.70 (br s, 1 H ), 12.70 (br s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{ClN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$530.1048. Found: 530.1033.

2-Chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)-N-[5-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl) amino][1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)-2-fluorophenyl]benzamide (6d). To a mixture of $N$-\{5-[(2-amino[1,3]thiazolo [5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl)oxy]-2-fluorophenyl\}-2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzamide $45(9.0 \mathrm{~g}, 18.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pyridine $(2.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 28.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(90 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride $(1.89 \mathrm{~mL}, 20.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h . An additional amount of cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $0.063 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for an additional 12 h . To the mixture were added water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min . The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water ( 200 mL ), and dried under vacuum to give compound $6 \mathbf{d}(9.85 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as colorless crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 213{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta$ 0.77-1.08 (m, 4H), 1.35$1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{dt}$, $J=8.7,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1$, $10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78$ (dd, $J=3.0,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.70$ (s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 548.0(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{ClFN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}: \mathrm{C}, 59.18 ; \mathrm{H}, 3.49$; N, 12.78. Found: C, 59.01; H, 3.53; N, 12.65.

2-Chloro-N-[2-chloro-5-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl]-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzamide (6e). Under ice-cooling, to a suspension of sodium borohydride ( $5.63 \mathrm{~g}, 149 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol ( 66 mL ) was added in small portions N -(5-\{4-chloro-3-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]phenoxy\}[1,3] thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl) cyclopropanecarboxamide 48 (3.4 g, 7.44 mmol ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and partitioned with water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 200 mL ), washed with brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by basic silica gel
column chromatography (eluent, ethyl acetate) and triturated with $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give $N$-[5-(3-amino-4-chlorophenoxy)[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]-pyridin-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide $(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%)$ as white crystals, mp 237-238 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.88-1.10$ (m, 4H), 1.90-2.10 (m, 1H), 5.49 (br s, 2H), $6.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.69(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}):$ $m / z 361.0(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Compound $6 \mathbf{e}(151 \mathrm{mg})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{l i}$ from $N$-[5-(3-amino-4-chlorophenoxy)[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.416 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoic acid $15 q(184 \mathrm{mg}, 0.830 \mathrm{mmol})$, oxalyl chloride ( $88 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(15 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, tetrahydrofuran $(4.6 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $N, N$-dimethylacetamide $(4.6 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $64 \%$, white crystals; mp $138-140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.90-1.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.0,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.38(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.71$ (br s, 1H). HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$564.0658. Found: 564.0660.

Ethyl 6-(3-Aminophenoxy)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine-2-carboxylate (8). A mixture of ethyl 6-iodoimidazo[1,2-b] pyridazine-2-carboxylate 7 ( $13.6 \mathrm{~g}, 42.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 3-aminophenol ( $7.02 \mathrm{~g}, 64.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), potassium carbonate $(10.2 \mathrm{~g}, 64.3 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . After the mixture was cooled at room temperature, ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added to the reaction mixture, and the resulting insoluble material was filtered through a pad of Celite. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate $(5 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by basic silica gel column chromatography ( $0-50 \%$ ethyl acetate $n$-hexane) to give $8(6.41 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%)$ as colorless crystals, mp $138-139{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 1.30$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.33(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.32-$ $6.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.20$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 299.00(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 60.40; H, 4.73; N, 18.78. Found: C, 60.28; H, 4.65; N, 18.63 .

Ethyl 6-(3-\{[3-(Trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]amino\}phenoxy)-imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine-2-carboxylate (9). A mixture of 8 $(4.63 \mathrm{~g}, 15.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, 3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid ( 4.42 g , 23.2 mmol ), HOBt ( $3.13 \mathrm{~g}, 23.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), EDCI•HCl (4.44 g, 23.2 mmol ) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 90 mL ) was stirred at room temperature for 3 h . Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride $(90 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The separated organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered through a pad of basic silica gel using ethyl acetate as eluting solvent. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting slurry was triturated with ethyl acetate $/ i-\operatorname{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1)$ and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration to give $9(6.31 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%)$ as colorless crystals, mp 218-219 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{q}$, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.0,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.95-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23-8.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 471.10(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 58.73 ; H, 3.64; N, 11.91. Found: C, 58.63 ; H, 3.78; N, 11.85.

N-\{3-[(2-Aminoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-6-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-3(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (10). A mixture of 9 (5.81 g, 12.3 $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $8 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ in methanol $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 4 h . The mixture was acidified with 5 N HCl to pH 5 and extracted with $25 \%$ tetrahydrofuran in ethyl acetate $(3 \times 300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The insoluble was filtered off, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to give 6-(3-\{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]amino $\}$ phenoxy) imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine-2-carboxylic acid (4.95 g, $91 \%$ ) as a colorless solid, $\mathrm{mp} 229-231{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300$ $\mathrm{MHz}): \delta 7.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.98$
$(\mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.21-8.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $12.87(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 443.05(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 57.02; H, 2.96; N, 12.67. Found: C, 56.98; H, 3.02; N, 12.57.

To a suspension of 6-(3-\{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]amino\}phenoxy) imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine-2-carboxylic acid (3.00 g, $6.78 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and tert-butanol $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added triethylamine $(1.89 \mathrm{~mL}, 13.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 min . To the mixture was added diphenylphosphorylazide ( $2.17 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 min and then stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 14 h . After the mixture was cooled at room temperature, ethyl acetate $(400 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture. The mixture was washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the separated organic layer was washed with brine $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-95 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give tert-butyl [6-(3-\{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]amino\}phenoxy)imidazo[1,2-b]-pyridazin-2-yl]carbamate ( $3.10 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%$ ) as colorless crystals, mp 123$125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 6.99-7.07$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.94-8.05$ (m, 2H), 8.22-8.30 (m, 2H), $10.05(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.60(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}$ (ESI): $m / z 514.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \cdot 0.8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ : C, 56.88 ; H, 4.51 ; N, 13.27. Found: C, 56.65 ; H, 4.55; N, 13.15.

A mixture of tert-butyl [6-(3-\{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl]-amino\}phenoxy)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl]carbamate ( 400 mg , $0.779 \mathrm{mmol}), 4 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}$ in ethyl acetate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and methanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 14 h . The solvent was neutralized with $8 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, successively, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $50-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give $\mathbf{1 0}(215 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%)$ as pale green crystals, mp $158-160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 5.29-5.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-$ $7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.21-8.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 10.55$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ). MS (ESI): $m / z 414.16(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot 0.3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 57.36 ; \mathrm{H}, 3.51$; N, 16.72. Found: C, 57.36; H, 3.49; N, 16.62.

Ethyl (6-lodoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)carbamate (12). To a solution of 6-iodopyridazine-3-amine $11(20.0 \mathrm{~g}, 90.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $N, N$-dimethylacetamide $(160 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added ethyl (chloroacetyl)carbamate $(25.5 \mathrm{~g}, 153 \mathrm{mmol})$ and disodium hydrogenphosphate ( $32.1 \mathrm{~g}, 226 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . After the mixture was cooled at room temperature, water $(700 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture, and the precipitated crystals were filtered and washed with water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, acetonitrile $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $n$-hexane ( 200 mL ), successively, to give compound 12 ( $22.8 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \%$ ) as black crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 215-216{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta$ $1.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}):$ $m / z 332.87(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
$N$-(6-lodoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl)cyclopropanecarboxamide (13). To a solution of barium hydroxide octahydrate ( 28.5 g , 90.3 mmol ) in water ( 400 mL ) was added a solution of ethyl (6-iodoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazin-2-yl) carbamate 12 ( $20.0 \mathrm{~g}, 60.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in NMP $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . After cooling to $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was diluted with water ( 200 mL ), tetrahydrofuran $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and ethyl acetate $(400 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min . The insoluble was filtered off, and the filtrate was washed with water ( 200 mL ) and brine $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, successively, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual slurry was triturated with water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the resulting crystals were collected by filtration to give 6 -iodoimidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine-2-amine ( 11.0 g , $71 \%$ ) as orange crystalline needles, mp $173-175{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$,
$300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 5.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.42$ (m, 2H). MS (ESI): $m / z 260.95(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

To a solution ( 10 mL ) of 6-iodoimidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine-2-amine $(10 \mathrm{~g}, 38.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $N, N$-dimethylacetamide $(120 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $4.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 46.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h . Water $(240 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the reaction mixture at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ to give compound 13 ( $12.3 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ) as pale yellow crystals, mp $248-250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.79-0.87(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-2.00(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.19$ (s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 328.95(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{IN}_{4} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}$, 36.61; H, 2.76; N, 17.08. Found: C, 36.89; H, 2.84; N, 17.20.
$N$-[6-(3-Aminophenoxy)imidazo[1,2-b]pyridazine-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide (14). A mixture of 13 (12.3 g, 37.4 $\mathrm{mmol})$, 3-aminophenol ( $8.18 \mathrm{~g}, 74.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and potassium carbonate $(11.9 \mathrm{~g}, 74.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(120 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with ethyl acetate $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was partitioned between ethyl acetate ( 150 mL ) and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate $(4 \times$ 100 mL ). The organic layers were combined and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $(50-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$ hexane) to give compound 14 ( $9.24 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ ) as pale brown crystals, mp 237-239 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 0.74-0.86$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.35(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 11.06$ (s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 328.94(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot 0.1 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 61.77$; H, 4.92; N, 22.51. Found: C, 61.68; H, 4.93; N, 22.50.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic Acid (15n). To a solution of methyl 3-(cyanomethyl)benzoate $17(7.0 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dimethylsulfoxide $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ was slowly added sodium hydride $(60 \%$ in oil, 4.8 g , 120 mmol ) under ice-cooling. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min . To the mixture was added iodomethane $(7.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 120 \mathrm{mmol})$, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h . Under ice-cooling, the reaction mixture was diluted with water $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the organic layer was washed with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $5-50 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give methyl 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoate $(6.4 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%)$ as a colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.72(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.61$ ( $\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.84 (ddd, $J=1.2,2.1,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 204.06(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

To a solution of methyl 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoate ( 2.8 g , $14 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran ( 30 mL ) were added lithium hydroxide monohydrate ( $0.98 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), methanol ( 10 mL ), and water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h . The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with water $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was adjusted to pH 3 by adding 1 N HCl slowly. The resulting white precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ to give the compound $15 n$ $(2.5 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%)$ as white crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 166-168{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 1.72(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,1.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 13.19$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 69.83 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.86 ; \mathrm{N}, 7.40$. Found: C, 69.64; H, 5.95; N, 7.34.

3-(1-Cyanocyclopropyl)benzoic Acid (150). Methyl 3-(1cyanocyclopropyl)benzoate $(1.30 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to the intermediate of 15 n , methyl 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoate from methyl 3-(cyanomethyl)benzoate $17(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 8.56 \mathrm{mmol})$, using sodium hydride ( $60 \%$ in oil, $1.03 \mathrm{~g}, 25.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1,2-dibromoethane $(2.41 \mathrm{~g}, 12.84 \mathrm{mmol})$, and dimethylsulfoxide $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $76 \%$, colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.38-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
1.74-1.82 (m, 2H), $3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.62(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

Compound $150(0.73 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ from methyl 3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoate ( $1.28 \mathrm{~g}, 6.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using lithium hydroxide monohydrate ( $0.443 \mathrm{~g}, 10.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), tetrahydrofuran $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$, methanol $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$, and water $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $61 \%$, colorless crystals; mp 192-193 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.43-1.53$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.66(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8$, $1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \cdot 0.3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 68.60 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.02 ; \mathrm{N}$, 7.27. Found: C, 68.64; H, 4.99; N, 7.34.

2-Chloro-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic Acid (15p). Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoate (1.99 g) was prepared in a similar manner to the intermediate of $\mathbf{1 5 n}$, methyl 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoate from methyl 2-chloro-3(cyanomethyl)benzoate $20(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 9.54 \mathrm{mmol})$, using sodium hydride ( $60 \%$ in mineral oil, $1.14 \mathrm{~g}, 28.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodomethane ( 1.78 mL , 28.6 mmol ), and dimethylsulfoxide ( 20 mL ). Yield $88 \%$, colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.90(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.40$ (m, 1H), 7.57-7.64 (m, 2H). MS (ESI): m/z $238.00(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Compound $\mathbf{1 5 p}(1.43 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ from methyl 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoate (1.67 g, 7.02 mmol ), using lithium hydroxide monohydrate ( $501 \mathrm{mg}, 11.9$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, tetrahydrofuran $(24 \mathrm{~mL})$, methanol $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$, and water ( 8 mL ). Yield $91 \%$, white crystals; $\mathrm{mp} 124-125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 1.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.6$, $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.6,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{ClNO}_{2} \cdot 0.1 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 58.60 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.56 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.21$. Found: C, 58.56 ; H, 4.49; N, 6.14.

2-Chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoic Acid (15q). Methyl 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoate $(25.7 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to the intermediate of 15 n , methyl 3-(1-cyano-1methylethyl)benzoate from methyl 2-chloro-3-(cyanomethyl)benzoate $20(40.0 \mathrm{~g}, 191 \mathrm{mmol})$, using sodium hydride ( $60 \%$ in mineral oil, $22.9 \mathrm{~g}, 573 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1,2-dibromoethane ( $34 \mathrm{~mL}, 395 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and dimethylsulfoxide ( 400 mL ). Yield $57 \%$, colorless crystals; mp $63-64{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.33-1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.74 (dd, $J=1.7,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 236(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{ClNO}_{2}$ : C, 61.16; H, 4.28; N, 5.94. Found: C, 60.97; H, 4.32; N, 5.93 .

Compound $15 \mathrm{q}(22.1 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{1 5 n}$ from methyl 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoate ( 25.7 g , 109 $\mathrm{mmol})$, using lithium hydroxide monohydrate ( $6.69 \mathrm{~g}, 159 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), tetrahydrofuran $(210 \mathrm{~mL})$, methanol $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$, and water $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $91 \%$, white crystals; mp $155-156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 1.32-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 1.7, $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{ClNO}_{2}$ : C, 59.61 ; H, 3.64; N, 6.32. Found: C, 59.57; H, 3.66; N, 6.23.

Methyl 3-(Cyanomethyl)benzoate (17). To a solution of methyl 3-(bromomethyl)benzoate $16(10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 44 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added potassium cyanate $(5.7 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 18 -crown-6 ( 1.0 g ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $5-30 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane). The combined desired fractions were concentrated under reduced pressure to give compound $17(7.0 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%)$ as a colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 176.03(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$

Methyl 3-(Bromomethyl)-2-chlorobenzoate (19). To a solution of methyl 2-chloro-3-methylbenzoate $18(3.60 \mathrm{~g}, 19.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 1-bromopyrrolidine-2,5-dione ( 11.5 g , 64.3 mmol ) and AIBN ( $960 \mathrm{mg}, 5.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 26 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the insoluble material was filtered off. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-5 \%$ ethyl acetate in
$n$-hexane) to give compound $19(3.42 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%)$ as a colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 3.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H). MS (ESI): m/z $264.90(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Methyl 2-Chloro-3-(cyanomethyl)benzoate (20). To a solution of 19 ( $748 \mathrm{mg}, 2.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide $(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added sodium cyanate ( $412 \mathrm{mg}, 8.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was diluted with a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate and $n$-hexane $(1: 1,200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was washed with water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine ( 200 mL ), successively, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $2-20 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) and recrystallized from ethyl acetate and $n$-hexane to give compound $20(470 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%)$ as white crystals, mp $68-69{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.39(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{ClNO}_{2}$ : C, 57.30; H, 3.85; N, 6.68. Found: C, 57.20; H, 3.80; N, 6.74.

5-(3-Aminophenoxy)pyridine-2-amine Dihydrochloride (22). To a mixture of 5-bromo-2-nitropyridine $21(20.5 \mathrm{~g}, 101 \mathrm{mmol})$ and cesium carbonate ( $50 \mathrm{~g}, 153 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise a solution of 3-nitrophenol $(15.5 \mathrm{~g}, 111$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ over 1 h , and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with water $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate $(600 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by basic silica gel column chromatography ( $10-40 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane), and the desired fractions were concentrated under reduced pressure to give 2-nitro-5-(3-nitrophenoxy)pyridine ( $14.28 \mathrm{~g}, 54 \%$ ) as colorless crystals, mp 113-114 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 7.69-7.87(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.7,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.38(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 262.07$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 50.58 ; \mathrm{H}, 2.70 ; \mathrm{N}, 16.09$. Found: C, 50.51; H, 2.69; N, 16.06.

To a solution of 2-nitro-5-(3-nitrophenoxy)pyridine (14.0 g, 53.6 mmol ) in methanol/tetrahydrofuran/ethyl acetate ( $5: 1: 1,1.4 \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added $10 \%$ palladium/carbon $(1.4 \mathrm{~g})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature under hydrogen atmosphere ( 1.0 atm ) for 20 h . The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (300 mL ), and to the mixture was added dropwise slowly 4 N HCl in ethyl acetate $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting colorless precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with $i-\operatorname{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $n$-hexane $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried under vacuum to give the compound 22 ( 15.2 g , quantitative yield) as colorless solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 6.69-6.83$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.85-6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15$ (br s, 3H), 10.02 (br s, 3H).

N-\{3-[(6-Aminopyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1methylethyl)benzamide (23). Compound 23 ( 3.44 g ) was prepared in a similar manner to 1 i from 5-(3-aminophenoxy)pyridine-2-amine dihydrochloride $22(3.5 \mathrm{~g}, 12.7 \mathrm{mmol})$, using 3-(1-cyano-1methylethyl)benzoic acid $15 \mathrm{n}(2.66 \mathrm{~g}, 14.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, oxalyl chloride ( $1.63 \mathrm{~mL}, 19.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ), tetrahydrofuran $(28 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $N, N$-dimethylacetamide ( 50 mL ). Yield $66 \%$, colorless crystals; mp $143-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 1.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.91(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66-6.77(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{t}$, $J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-$ $7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.33$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ). MS (ESI): $m / z 373.10(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : C, 70.95; H, 5.41; N, 15.04. Found: C, 70.93; H, 5.46; N, 15.01.
$N$-\{3-[(1-(2-Amino-2-oxoethyl)-6-\{[(4-methylphenyl)-sulfonyl]imino\}-1,6-dihydropyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide (24). To a solution of 23 ( 2.5 g ,
$6.71 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl chloride ( $1.34 \mathrm{~g}, 7.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under ice-cooling, and the reaction mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 days. After the mixture was cooled at room temperature, water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with brine $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give 3-(1-cyano-1-methyl-ethyl)- $N$ - $\{3-[(6-\{[(4$-methylphenyl $)$ sulfonyl $]$ amino $\}$ pyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl\}benzamide ( $3.48 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ) as colorless crystals, mp 156$157{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $6.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.45(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.07(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 527.2(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}: \mathrm{C}$, 66.14; H, 4.98; N, 10.64. Found: C, 66.17; H, 5.01; N, 10.45.

To a solution of 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-\{3-[(6-\{[(4methylphenyl)sulfonyl]amino pyridin-3-yl)oxy]phenyl\}benzamide $(3.2 \mathrm{~g}, 6.08 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $N$-ethyl- N -isopropylpropan-2-amine $(1.11 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.38 \mathrm{mmol})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min . 2-Iodoacetamide ( $1.18 \mathrm{~g}, 6.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and to the residue was added $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with brine $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $50-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) and triturated with a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate, $i$ - $\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $n$-hexane (1:1:1, $20 \mathrm{~mL})$ to give compound $24(2.23 \mathrm{~g}, 63 \%)$ as colorless crystals, mp 128$130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.32-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.86-7.94$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.41$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 584.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}$ : C, 63.79; H, 5.01; N, 12.00. Found: C, 63.64; H, 5.24; N, 11.79.
$N$-\{3-[(2-Aminoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide (25). To a solution of $24(1.00 \mathrm{~g}$, $1.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added trifluoroacetic acid anhydride $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and to the mixture was added $5 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with brine $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $30-60 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) and triturated with $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $n$-hexane to give compound 25 ( $450 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \%$ ) as colorless crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 130-132{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 508.10$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

5-Fluoro-N-methyl-2-nitroaniline (27b). Methylamine solution $(40 \%, 38.4 \mathrm{~g})$ was added dropwise to 2,4-difluoro-1-nitrobenzene 26 $(25.0 \mathrm{~g}, 157 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 15 min . After completion of the addition, the reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h . To the mixture was added water $(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the resulting crystals were collected by filtration to give compound $\mathbf{2 7 b}(26.4 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%)$ as a yellow crystalline solid, mp $105-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 2.94$ (d, $J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{ddd}, J=2.7,7.8,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7$, $12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.3,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.32$ (br s, 1 H$)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{FN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : C, 49.41; H, 4.15; N, 16.46. Found: C, 49.15; H, 4.20; N, 16.45.
tert-Butyl [3-(3-Amino-4-nitrophenoxy)phenyl]carbamate (28a). To a solution of tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate $(6.89 \mathrm{~g}, 32.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 5-fluoro-2-nitroaniline $27 \mathrm{a}(5.09 \mathrm{~g}, 32.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added potassium carbonate ( $11.2 \mathrm{~g}, 80.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 14 h . The mixture was cooled at room temperature and diluted with ethyl acetate $/ n$-hexane ( $1: 1,250 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The mixture was washed with water $(2 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, successively, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was purified with silica gel column chromatography ( $2-30 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound 28a ( $7.7 \mathrm{~g}, 69 \%$ ) as yellow crystals, mp $130-131{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.54(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $6.13(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.35$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl \{3-[3-(Methylamino)-4-nitrophenoxy]phenyl\}carbamate (28b). Compound 28b (21.8 g) was prepared in a similar manner to 28a from $\mathbf{2 7 b}(8.58 \mathrm{~g}, 50.4 \mathrm{mmol})$, using tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate ( $11.0 \mathrm{~g}, 52.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 200 mL ), and potassium carbonate ( $28.6 \mathrm{~g}, 207 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Yield, quantitative; orange amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta$ $1.51(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{ddd}, J=0.9,2.4,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.19$ (br d, $J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
tert-Butyl [3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-1H-benzimi-dazol-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]carbamate (29a). A mixture of 28a ( $5.51 \mathrm{~g}, 15.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $10 \%$ palladium/carbon ( 875 mg ), tetrahydrofuran $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and methanol ( 100 mL ) was stirred at room temperature under hydrogen atmosphere for 18 h . The insoluble was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated in vacuo to give tert-butyl [3-(3,4-diaminophenoxy) phenyl] carbamate ( 5.17 g , quant) as a purple amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.49$ (br s, 2H), 6.37-6.43 (m, 3H), 6.61 (ddd, $J=0.9,2.4,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

To a solution of tert-butyl [3-(3,4-diaminophenoxy)phenyl]carbamate $(3.00 \mathrm{~g}, 9.51 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added cyanogen bromide $(2.93 \mathrm{~g}, 27.7 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, successively, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo to give tert-butyl \{3-[(2-amino-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl)oxy]phenyl $\}$ carbamate ( 4.37 g , quant) as brown crystals, mp 117$119{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 6.59-6.69 (m, 2H), 6.77-6.90 (m, 2H), 6.96-6.98 (m, 2H), 7.05 $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 341.05$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

To a solution of tert-butyl \{3-[(2-amino-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl)oxy]phenyl $\}$ carbamate $(1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 3.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $1 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and DMAP $(21.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.174 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h . To the reaction mixture were added methanol $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $8 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, successively, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5 h . The mixture was evaporated in vacuo, and the residue was dissolved in methanol ( 5 mL ) and ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was washed with $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, successively, and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate and $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give the compound 29a $(1.53 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%)$ as a colorless crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 144-145{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO-d $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.90-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.99$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.51-6.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02-7.21$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 9.36$ (br s, 1H), 11.83 (br s, 1H), 12.01 (br s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 409.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
tert-Butyl [3-(\{2-[(Cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino]-1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl\}oxy)phenyl]carbamate (29b). tert-Butyl \{3-[4-amino-3-(methylamino)phenoxy]phenyl $\}$ carbamate ( 10.1 g ) was prepared in a similar manner to the intermediate of 29a, tert-butyl [3-(3,

4-diaminophenoxy)phenyl] carbamate from $28 \mathbf{b}$ ( $10.9 \mathrm{~g}, 30.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using $10 \%$ palladium/carbon ( 1.8 g ), tetrahydrofuran $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, ethanol $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and hydrogen $(3 \mathrm{~atm}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.49$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.88(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7$, $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.47$ (br s, 1H), 6.60-6.67 $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z$ $330.05(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
tert-Butyl \{3-[(2-amino-1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl)oxy]phenyl $\}$ carbamate $(7.46 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to the intermediate of 29a, tert-butyl \{3-[(2-amino-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl)oxy] phenyl $\}$ carbamate from tert-butyl \{3-[4-amino-3-(methylamino)phenoxy] phenyl $\}$ carbamate $(10.1 \mathrm{~g}, 30.4 \mathrm{mmol})$, using tetrahydrofuran $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and cyanogen bromide ( $4.33 \mathrm{~g}, 40.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Yield, $69 \%$ in two steps; black amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.47-6.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.65$ (dd, $J=2.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 9.34 (br s, 1H). MS (ESI): m/z $355.05(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Compound 29b ( 1.89 g ) was prepared in a similar manner to 29a from tert-butyl \{3-[(2-amino-1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-6-yl)oxy]phenyl $\}$ carbamate $(2.45 \mathrm{~g}, 6.91 \mathrm{mmol})$, using pyridine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $3.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 33.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and DMAP ( $258 \mathrm{mg}, 2.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Yield $65 \%$, pale brown amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 0.85-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.06-1.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.50$ $(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64-6.68$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90-6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.08-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 8.63-8.65 (m, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 423.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)- N -(3-hydroxyphenyl)benzamide (30). Compound $30(13.0 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to 1 i from 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 5 n}(10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 52.8 \mathrm{mmol})$, using tetrahydrofuran $(200 \mathrm{~mL}), N, N$-dimethylformamide $(80 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, oxalyl chloride ( $6.28 \mathrm{~mL}, 72.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 3-aminophenol ( 5.24 g , $48.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(6.05 \mathrm{~g}, 72.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, and water $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$. Yield $96 \%$, white crystals; mp $172{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.75$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.49-6.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.59(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 281$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

N-tert-Butyl-6-chloro-3-nitropyridin-2-amine (32a). To a solution of 2,6-dichloro-3-nitropyridine $31(25.2 \mathrm{~g}, 131 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise a solution of tert-butylamine $(9.63 \mathrm{~g})$ in toluene $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 30 min . The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h . To the reaction mixture was added an additional amount of tert-butylamine ( 10.0 g ), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for an additional 8 h . To the reaction mixture was added water $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with saturated ammonium chloride ( 200 mL ) and brine ( 200 mL ), successively, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo to give compound 32a ( $29.6 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ) as an orange crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 87{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO-d ${ }_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 1.50$ $(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{ClN}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 47.07 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.27 ; \mathrm{N}, 18.30$. Found: C, 46.97; H, 5.22; N, 18.26.

6-Chloro- $N$-methyl-3-nitropyridin-2-amine (32b). To a solution of 2,6-dichloro-3-nitropyridine $31(3.86 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise 2 M methylamine solution in tetrahydrofuran $(15 \mathrm{~mL}$, 30 mmol ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . The mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound $\mathbf{3 2 b}(2.94 \mathrm{~g}, 78 \%)$ as a yellow solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 3.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25-8.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 187.95(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
$N$-(3-\{[6-(tert-Butylamino)-5-nitropyridin-2-yl]oxy\}phenyl)-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide (33a). A mixture of 2-tert-butylamino-3-nitro-6-chloropyridine 32a ( $1.15 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)- $N$-(3-hydroxyphenyl)benzamide 30 $(1.40 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, and potassium carbonate $(0.69 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 5 mL ) was stirred at room temperature for 18 h . The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate
$(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound 33 a ( 1.70 g , $3.59 \mathrm{mmol}, 72 \%)$ as a yellow solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ : $\delta 1.19(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77-7.04$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70$ (ddd, $J=1.0,2.0,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.7,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.63$ (s, 1H). MS (ESI): m/z $474(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-(3-\{[6-(methylamino)-5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl]oxy\}phenyl)benzamide (33b). Compound 33b $(3.96 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to 33 a from $32 \mathrm{~b}(1.88 \mathrm{~g}$, $10 \mathrm{mmol})$, using $30(2.80 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol})$, potassium carbonate $(1.38 \mathrm{~g}$, $10 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 80 mL ). Yield $88 \%$, yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.78(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.92$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.38-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.79$ $(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.7,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.32-$ $8.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 432.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

N-\{3-[(2-Amino-3-tert-butyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl)-oxy]phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide (34a). A mixture of N -(3-\{[6-(tert-butylamino)-5-nitropyridin-2-yl]oxy\}-phenyl)-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide 33a (1.42 g, 3.0 mmol ) and $10 \%$ palladium/carbon ( 0.50 g ) in methanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and tetrahydrofuran $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature under hydrogen atmosphere for 2 h . The catalyst was filtered through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give $N$-(3-\{[5-amino-6-(tert-butylamino)pyridin-2-yl]oxy\}phenyl)-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide ( 1.33 g , quant) as a purple amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.77(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.28-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.81(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.95$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 444.30(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

The obtained solid $(1.33 \mathrm{~g})$ was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. To the solution was added cyanogen bromide $(0.74 \mathrm{~g}, 7.00 \mathrm{mmol})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water ( 200 mL ). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $0-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound $34 \mathrm{a}(1.15 \mathrm{~g}, 2.45 \mathrm{mmol}, 82 \%$ in two steps $)$ as a pale black amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.76(\mathrm{~s}, 15 \mathrm{H})$, 4.78 (br s, 2H), $6.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{ddd}, J=1.0,2.2,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70$ (ddd, $J=1.1,2.1,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.6,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 469(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
$N$-\{3-[(2-Amino-3-methyl-3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-5-yl)-oxy]phenyl\}-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide (34b). $N$-(3-\{[5-Amino-6-(methylamino)pyridin-2-yl]oxy\}phenyl)-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl) benzamide $(3.54 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to the intermediate of 34a, N -(3-\{[5-amino-6-(tert-butylamino)pyridin-2-yl] oxy $\}$ phenyl)-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide from compound 33b ( $3.96 \mathrm{~g}, 8.83 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), using $10 \%$ palladium/carbon ( 1.0 g ), tetrahydrofuran $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and methanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ to give a purple amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-3.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $4.42(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.80-6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-$ $7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.71$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.7,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12$ (s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 402.15(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

Compound $34 \mathbf{b}(0.34 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to $\mathbf{3 4 a}$ from $N$-(3-\{[5-amino-6-(methylamino)pyridin-2-yl]oxy\}phenyl)-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide $(0.40 \mathrm{~g})$, using cyanogen bromide ( $0.53 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tetrahydrofuran ( 10 mL ). Yield, $80 \%$ in two steps; pale brown solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.73$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.82(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90$
$(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.0$, $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.21(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 427.20(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

3-(4-Nitrophenoxy)aniline (36). Compound 36 (21.8 g) was prepared in a similar manner to 8 from 1-fluoro-4-nitrobenzene 35 ( 14.1 g , 100 mmol ), using 3-aminophenol ( $11.2 \mathrm{~g}, 102 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), potassium carbonate $(26.5 \mathrm{~g}, 191 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 150 mL ). Yield $95 \%$, yellow crystalline solid; mp $79{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 5.39(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.26$ (ddd, $J=0.9,2.4,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.48$ (ddd, $J=0.9,2.1,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07-7.14$ (m, 3H), 8.24 (dt, $J=7.2,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ). MS (ESI): $m / z 271.95$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 62.60 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.38 ; \mathrm{N}, 12.17$. Found: C, 62.63; H, 4.39; N, 12.19.

3-(1-Cyano-1-methylethyl)-N-[3-(4-nitrophenoxy)phenyl]benzamide (37). Compound $37(8.10 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to 1 i from $36(4.69 \mathrm{~g}, 20.4 \mathrm{mmol})$, using 15 h ( 3.98 g , 21.0 mmol ), EDCI $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}(4.69 \mathrm{~g}, 24.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, DMAP ( $151 \mathrm{mg}, 1.24$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, and pyridine ( 100 mL ). Yield $99 \%$, yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.5,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.5,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2H), 10.49 (br s, 1H). MS (ESI): m/z $402.05(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
$N$-[3-(4-Aminophenoxy)phenyl]-3-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)benzamide (38). To a solution of $37(8.10 \mathrm{~g}, 20.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and methanol $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \%$ palladium/ carbon ( 555 mg ), and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature under hydrogen atmosphere ( 2.5 atm ) for 14 h . The insoluble was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give compound 38 ( $7.34 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ) as a pale gray amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO-d $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.00(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.58-6.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 6.77-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74$ (ddd, $J=0.9$, $2.1,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{t}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $10.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 372.10(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
tert-Butyl \{3-[(5-Aminopyridin-2-yl)oxy]phenyl\}carbamate (40). To a suspension of tert-butyl (3-hydroxyphenyl)carbamate $(3.02 \mathrm{~g}, 14.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and potassium carbonate $(2.99 \mathrm{~g}, 21.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 35 mL ) was added 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine $39(2.52 \mathrm{~g}, 15.9 \mathrm{mmol})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . To the reaction mixture was added water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $100 \mathrm{~mL}, 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined extracts were washed with brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give tert-butyl $\{3-[(5-$ nitropyridin- 2 -yl)oxy]phenyl\}carbamate as a yellow solid. To a solution of tert-butyl $\{3-[(5-$ nitropyridin-2-yl)oxy]phenyl $\}$ carbamate in ethanol/ tetrahydrofuran ( $4: 1,100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added $10 \%$ palladium/carbon $(1.54 \mathrm{~g})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 7 h under hydrogen atmosphere ( 1.0 atm ). The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized from methanol to give compound 40 ( $3.35 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ in two steps from 39) as brown crystalline solid, mp 166 $167{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 5.11$ (br s, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07$ (dd, $J=2.2,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.36$ (br s, 1H).
tert-Butyl \{3-[(2-Amino[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl)oxy]phenyl\}carbamate (41). Compound $41(3.51 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to 5 from $40(3.33 \mathrm{~g}, 11.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, using potassium thiocyanate $(4.30 \mathrm{~g}, 44.2 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{AcOH}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$, and bromine ( $1.85 \mathrm{~g}, 11.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Yield $88 \%$, pale yellow crystals; mp $181-182^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 6.62-6.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.71$ (d, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.43(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 359.1(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
$N$-[5-(3-Aminophenoxy)[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl]cyclopropanecarboxamide (42). The intermediate tert-butyl [3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino][1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-$5-\mathrm{yl}\}$ oxy $)$ phenyl $]$ carbamate $(1.02 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner
to 5 from tert-butyl \{3-[(2-amino[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl)oxy] phenyl $\}$ carbamate $41(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.79 \mathrm{mmol})$, using cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride ( $327 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.63 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and pyridine ( 30 mL ). Yield $86 \%$, pale yellow crystals; mp $199{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.86-1.03(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.68-6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.15$ (d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.48(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.66(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

A solution of tert-butyl [3-(\{2-[(cyclopropylcarbonyl)amino][1,3]-thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridin-5-yl\}oxy)phenyl] carbamate (900 mg, 2.11 $\mathrm{mmol})$ and anisole $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ in trifluoroacetic acid $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and to the residue was added saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was extracted with tetrahydrofuran/ethyl acetate ( $1: 1,50 \mathrm{~mL}$ and then 15 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 5 mL ) and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The insoluble material was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized from tetrahydrofuran/ethyl acetate to give compound 42 ( $542 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ) as pale yellow crystals, mp 261-263 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.87-1.03(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 6.23 (ddd, $J=0.8,2.4,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.28(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.40$ (ddd, $J=0.8,2.4,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $12.67(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 327.1(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S} \cdot 0.1 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 58.56 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.36 ; \mathrm{N}, 17.07$. Found: C, 58.55 ; H, 4.40; N, 17.03.

2-Chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)- N -(2-fluoro-5-hydroxyphenyl)benzamide (43). Compound $43(23.4 \mathrm{~g})$ was prepared in a similar manner to 1 i from 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzoic acid $15 q$ $(16.0 \mathrm{~g}, 72.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, using oxalyl chloride ( $7.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 84.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $N$, $N$-dimethylformamide $(0.1 \mathrm{~mL})$, tetrahydrofuran $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, 3-amino-4-fluorophenol ( $9.00 \mathrm{~g}, 70.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( $13.9 \mathrm{~g}, 166 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), water ( 100 mL ), and tetrahydrofuran ( 50 mL ). Yield $100 \%$, brown crystals; mp $188-189{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta$ $1.40-1.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.52-6.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07$ (dd, $J=9.0,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.9,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $9.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 331.1(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{ClFN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : C, 61.73; H, 3.66; N, 8.47. Found: C, 61.68; H, 3.93; N, 8.15.

N -\{5-[(5-Aminopyridine-2-yl)oxy]-2-fluorophenyl\}-2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzamide (44). A mixture of 43 ( 23.0 g , $69.6 \mathrm{mmol})$, 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine $39(12.2 \mathrm{~g}, 77.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, and potassium carbonate $(11.5 \mathrm{~g}, 83.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 4 h . The mixture was diluted with $N, N$-dimethylformamide $(130 \mathrm{~mL})$. Water $(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water $(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ to give 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocycropropyl)- N - $\{2$ -fluoro-5-[(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)oxy]phenyl\} benzamide ( $29.3 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ) as gray crystals, mp 201-202 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): $\delta 1.38-1.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.74-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.08-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.7,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $2.8,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.6,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 10.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z 453.1(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{ClFN}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, $58.35 ; \mathrm{H}, 3.12$; N, 12.37. Found: C, $58.34 ; \mathrm{H}$, 3.32; N, 12.57.

A mixture of 2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocycropropyl)- N -\{2-fluoro-5-[(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)oxy]phenyl\}benzamide ( $6.60 \mathrm{~g}, 14.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), reduced iron $(1.68 \mathrm{~g}, 30.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, calcium chloride $(3.33 \mathrm{~g}, 30.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, water $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$, and ethanol $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h . The reaction mixture was cooled at room temperature. To the mixture were added water $(250 \mathrm{~mL}), 1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(250 \mathrm{~mL})$, ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and Celite $(33 \mathrm{~g})$, successively, and the mixture was stirred for 15 min . The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite. The insoluble was washed with ethyl acetate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate and washings were combined, and the separated organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The resulting slurry was triturated with diethyl ether to give compound 44 (4.23 g, 69\%) as pale yellow crystals, mp $186-187{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
$\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 1.35-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-$ $3.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-6.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.97-8.03$ (br s, 1 H ), 8.28 (dd, $J=3.0,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. MS (ESI): $m / z 423.1(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{ClFN}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}$, 61.83; H, 3.89; N, 13.11. Found: C, 61.94; H, 3.84; N, 12.83.
$N$-\{5-[(2-Amino[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl)oxy]-2-fluoro-phenyl\}-2-chloro-3-(1-cyanocyclopropyl)benzamide (45). The mixture of potassium thiocyanate ( $3.89 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetic acid $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 10 min . To the mixture was added $44(4.23 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol})$, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for an additional 5 min . To the mixture was added a solution of bromine $(2.40 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetic acid $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h . The resulting yellow precipitate was removed by filtration through a pad of Celite and washed with acetic acid $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate and washings were combined and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with $0.1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified with silica gel column chromatography ( $0-100 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane). Desired fractions were combined and evaporated in vacuo. And the resulting slurry was triturated with diethyl ether to give the compound $45(3.32 \mathrm{~g}, 69 \%)$ as pale yellow crystals, mp 215-216 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 1.41-1.49$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97-7.03$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.3,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-$ $7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.9,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $10.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{ClFN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 480.0692. Found: 480.0692.

2-Chloro-5-[(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)oxy]aniline (46). To a solution of 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine 39 ( $4.76 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 3-amino-4chlorophenol ( $4.31 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 15 mL ) was added potassium carbonate $(4.15 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol})$, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h . To the reaction mixture was added ethyl acetate $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was washed successively with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate $/ n$-hexane $(1: 1)(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the crystals were collected by filtration, washed with $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried under vacuum to give compound 46 ( $6.74 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ) as brown crystals, mp $123-124^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 4.19(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,8.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29$ (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 266.0(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{ClN}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 49.73; H, 3.04; N, 15.82. Found: C, 49.73; H, 3.13; N, 15.64.
$N$-\{5-[(5-Aminopyridin-2-yl)oxy]-2-chlorophenyl\}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide (47). A solution of $46(6.5 \mathrm{~g}, 24.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and trifluoroacetic anhydride $(3.73 \mathrm{~mL}, 26.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual solid was collected by filtration using $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried under vacuum to give $N$-\{2-chloro-5-[(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide ( $7.73 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ) as white crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 117-118{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 6.95-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.5,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.20-$ $8.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40-8.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 9.00-9.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z$ $362.0(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{ClF}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 43.17; H, 1.95; N, 11.62. Found: C, 43.17; H, 2.06; N, 11.54. To a solution of $N$ -\{2-chloro-5-[(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)oxy]phenyl\}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide $(13 \mathrm{~g}, 35.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetic acid $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added reduced iron $(10 \mathrm{~g}$, $179 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . After cooling at room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The concentrate was diluted with ethyl acetate ( 150 mL ), and to the mixture was slowly added saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was filtered through Celite. The organic layer of the filtrate was
collected and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual oil was dissolved in toluene, and the solution was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $20-80 \%$ ethyl acetate in $n$-hexane) to give compound $47(10.9 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%)$ as a brown oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 3.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H), 8.41 (br s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 332.0(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.
$N$-(5-\{4-Chloro-3-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]phenoxy\}[1,3]-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropanecarboxamide (48). To a mixture of $47(12 \mathrm{~g}, 36.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and potassium thiocyanate ( $14.1 \mathrm{~g}, 145 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetic acid ( 145 mL ) was added dropwise bromine ( $8.67 \mathrm{~g}, 54.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under ice-cooling. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual oil was dissolved in ethyl acetate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and to the mixture was slowly added saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was partitioned. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual solid was collected by filtration using $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried under vacuum to give $N$ - $\{5-[(2$-amino $[1,3]$ -thiazolo[5,4-b] pyridin-5-yl)oxy]-2-chlorophenyl\}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide ( $10.1 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \%$ ) as pale yellow crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 164-165{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO-d, 300 MHz ): $\delta 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.8$, $8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66$ (br s, 1 H ), $7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z$ $389.0(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{ClF}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ : C, 43.25; H, 2.07; N, 14.41. Found: C, 43.01; H, 2.17; N, 14.28.

To a solution of $N$-\{5-[(2-amino[1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-5-yl)oxy]-2-chlorophenyl $\}$-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide $(5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 12.86 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride $(1.28 \mathrm{~mL}$, 14.2 mmol ) under ice-cooling, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . The reaction mixture was treated with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and diluted with ethyl acetate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the organic layer was collected. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual solid was crystallized from ethyl acetate ( 30 mL ), collected by filtration, and dried under vacuum to give compound 48 ( $3.46 \mathrm{~g}, 59 \%$ ) as white crystals, mp $235-236{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$, $300 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta 0.86-1.07(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.34(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 12.72$ (br s, 1H). MS (ESI): $m / z 457.0(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$.

## ASSOCIATED CONTENT

## Supporting Information

Information methods used in kinase enzyme assays, cellular assays, in vivo studies, computational studies, structural biology studies, solubility study, microsomal study, and pharmacokinetic studies. This material is available free of charge via the Internet at http://pubs.acs.org.

## Accession Codes

${ }^{\dagger}$ PDB accession codes are 4 DBN for the BRAF cocrystal structure and 3VNT for the VEGFR2 cocrystal structure.

## AUTHOR INFORMATION

## Corresponding Author

*For M.O.: phone, +81-466-32-1158; fax, +81-466-29-4449; e-mail, masanori.okaniwa@takeda.com. For T.I.: phone, $+81-$ 466-32-1155; fax, +81-466-29-4449; e-mail, tomoyasu.ishikawa@ takeda.com.

## Notes

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

## - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors thank Naoki Tomita, Osamu Kurasawa, and Yuta Tanaka for their support in the synthesis reactions. The authors also thank Kouji Mori, Noriko Uchiyama, Hiroshi Miki, Taeko Yoshida, and Hidehisa Iwata for their assistance in evaluating the kinase inhibitory activities, and Akira Hori and Yuichi Kakoi for their assistance in evaluating the cellular VEGFR2 inhibitory activities. The authors are grateful to Garret Textor, Matt Kroeger, and Gyorgy Snell from Takeda San Diego for their assistance in determining the crystal structure of BRAF with 6d. The authors acknowledge the Advanced Photon Source, an Office of Science User Facility operated for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Office of Science by Argonne National Laboratory, supported by the U.S. DOE under Contract DE-AC02-06CH11357. Finally, the authors express their gratitude to Yukiko Watanabe for her assistance in PK evaluation.

## ■ ABBREVIATIONS USED

${ }^{1}$ H NMR, proton nuclear magnetic resonance; AUC, area under the blood concentration time curve; $\mathrm{CL}_{\text {total }}$ clearance; ERK, extracellular signal-regulated kinase; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; FGFR, fibroblast growth factor receptor; HPLC, high-performance liquid chromatography; HUVEC, human umbilical vein endothelial cell; MAPK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; MEK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; MS, mass spectrometry; PD, pharmacodynamic; PDB, Protein Data Bank; PDGFR, platelet-derived growth factor receptor; PK, pharmacokinetic; RTK, receptor tyrosine kinase; SAR, structure-activity relationship; SD, solid dispersion; SD , standard deviation; $\mathrm{VD}_{\text {ss }}$ steady state volume of distribution; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; VEGFR2, vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2

## - REFERENCES

(1) (a) Kolch, W. Meaningful relationships: the regulation of the Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK pathway by protein interactions. Biochem. J. 2000, 351, 289-305. (b) Peyssonnaux, C.; Eychène, A. The Raf/MEK/ERK pathway: new concepts of activation. Biol. Cell 2001, 93, 53-62. (c) McKay, M. M.; Morrison, D. K. Integrating signals from RTKs to ERK/MAPK. Oncogene 2007, 26, 3113-3121.
(2) Roberts, P. J.; Der, C. J. Targeting the Raf-MEK-ERK mitogenactivated protein kinase cascade for the treatment of cancer. Oncogene 2007, 26, 3291-3310.
(3) Downward, J. Targeting RAS signalling pathways in cancer therapy. Nat. Rev. Cancer 2003, 3, 11-22.
(4) (a) Garnett, M. J.; Marais, R. Guilty as charged: B-RAF is a human oncogene. Cancer Cell 2004, 6, 313-319. (b) Mercer, K. E.; Pritchard, C. A. Raf proteins and cancer: B-Raf is identified as a mutational target. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 2003, 1653, 25-40.
(5) Davies, H.; Bignell, G. R.; Cox, C.; Stephens, P.; Edkins, S; Clegg, S.; Teague, J.; Woffendin, H.; Garnett, M. J.; Bottomley, W.; Davis, N.; Dicks, E.; Ewing, R.; Floyd, Y.; Gray, K.; Hall, S.; Hawes, R.; Hughes, J.; Kosmidou, V.; Menzies, A.; Mould, C.; Parker, A.; Stevens, C.; Watt, S.; Hooper, S.; Wilson, R.; Jayatilake, H.; Gusterson, B. A.; Cooper, C.; Shipley, J.; Hargrave, D.; Pritchard-Jones, K.; Maitland, N.; Chenevix-Trench, G.; Riggins, G. J.; Bigner, D. D.; Palmieri, G.; Cossu, A.; Flanagan, A.; Nicholson, A.; Ho, J. W. C.; Leung, S. Y.; Yuen, S. T.; Weber, B. L.; Seigler, H. F.; Darrow, T. L.; Paterson, H.; Marais, R.; Marshall, C. J.; Wooster, R.; Stratton, M. R.; Futreal, P. A. Mutations of the BRAF gene in human cancer. Nature 2002, 417, 949-954.
(6) Tuveson, D. A.; Weber, B. L.; Herlyn, M. BRAF as a potential therapeutic target in melanoma and other malignancies. Cancer Cell 2003, 4, 95-98.
(7) (a) Beeram, M.; Patnaik, A.; Rowinsky, E. K. Raf: a strategic target for therapeutic development against cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 2005, 23, 6771-6790. (b) Frasca, F.; Nucera, C.; Pellegriti, G.; Gangemi, P.; Attard, M.; Stella, M.; Loda, M.; Vella, V.; Giordano, C.; Trimarchi, F.; Mazzon, E.; Belfiore, A.; Vigneri, R. BRAF ${ }^{(V 600 \mathrm{E})}$ mutation and the biology of papillary thyroid cancer. Endocr.-Relat. Cancer 2008, 15, 191-205. (c) Samowitz, W. S.; Sweeney., C.; Herrick, J.; Albertsen, H.; Levin, T. R.; Murtaugh, M. A.; Wolff, R. K.; Slattery, M. L. Poor survival associated with the BRAF V600E mutation in microsatellitestable colon cancers. Cancer Res. 2005, 65, 6063-6070.
(8) (a) Montagut, C.; Settleman, J. Targeting the RAF-MEK-ERK pathway in cancer therapy. Cancer Lett. 2009, 283, 125-134. (b) Chapman, P. B.; Hauschild, A.; Robert, C.; Haanen, J. B.; Ascierto, P.; Larkin, J.; Dummer, R.; Garbe, C.; Testori, A.; Maio, M.; Hogg, D.; Lorigan, P.; Lebbe, C.; Jouary, T.; Schadendorf, D.; Ribas, A.; O'Day, S. J.; Sosman, J. A.; Kirkwood, J. M.; Eggermont, A. M. M.; Dreno, B.; Nolop, K.; Li, J.; Nelson, B.; Hou, J.; Lee, R. J.; Flaherty, K. T.; McArthur, G. A. For the BRIM-3 study group. Improved survival with vemurafenib in melanoma with BRAF V600E mutation. N. Engl. J. Med. 2011, 364, 2507-2516.
(9) Folkman, J. Angiogenesis: an organizing principle for drug discovery? Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 2007, 6, 273-286.
(10) Holmes, K.; Roberts, O. L.; Thomas, A. M.; Cross, M. J. Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor-2: structure, function, intracellular signalling and therapeutic inhibition. Cell. Signalling 2007, 19, 2003-2012.
(11) Ferrara, N.; Hillan, K. J.; Gerber, H.-P.; Novotny, W. Discovery and development of bevacizumab, an anti-VEGF antibody for treating cancer. Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 2004, 3, 391-400.
(12) (a) Faivre, S.; Delbaldo, C.; Vera, K.; Robert, C.; Lozahic, S.; Lassau, N.; Bello, C.; Deprimo, S.; Brega, N.; Massimini, G.; Armand, J.-P.; Scigalla, P.; Raymond, E. Safety, pharmacokinetic, and antitumor activity of SU11248, a novel oral multitarget tyrosine kinase inhibitor, in patients with cancer. J. Clin. Oncol. 2006, 24, 25-35. (b) Motzer, R. J.; Michaelson, M. D.; Redman, B. G.; Hudes, G. R.; Wilding, G.; Figlin, R. A.; Ginsberg, M. S.; Kim, S. T.; Baum, C. M.; DePrimo, S. E.; Li, J. Z.; Bello, C. L.; Theuer, C. P.; George, D. J.; Rini, B. I. Activity of SU11248, a multitargeted inhibitor of vascular endothelial growth factor receptor and platelet-derived growth factor receptor, in patients with metastatic renal cell carcinoma. J. Clin. Oncol. 2006, 24, 16-24. (c) Sun, L.; Liang, C.; Shirazian, S.; Zhou, Y.; Miller, T.; Cui, J.; Fukuda, J. Y.; Chu, J.-Y.; Nematalla, A.; Wang, X.; Chen, H.; Sistla, A.; Luu, T. C.; Tang, F.; Wei, J.; Tang, C. Discovery of 5-[5-fluoro-2-oxo-1,2-dihydroindol-(3Z)-ylidenemethyl]-2,4-dimethyl-1H-pyrrole-3-carboxylic acid (2diethylaminoethyl)amide, a novel tyrosine kinase inhibitor targeting vascular endothelial and platelet-derived growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase. J. Med. Chem. 2003, 46, 1116-1119.
(13) (a) Hu-Lowe, D. D.; Zou, H. Y.; Grazzini, M. L.; Hallin, M. E.; Wickman, G. R.; Amundson, K.; Chen, J. H.; Rewolinski, D. A.; Yamazaki, S.; Wu, E. Y.; McTigue, M. A.; Murray, B. W.; Kania, R. S.; O'Connor, P.; Shalinsky, D. R.; Bender, S. L. Nonclinical antiangiogenesis and antitumor activities of axitinib (AG-013736), an oral, potent, and selective inhibitor of vascular endothelial growth factor receptor tyrosine kinases 1, 2, 3. Clin. Cancer Res. 2008, 14, 72727283. (b) Rugo, H. S.; Herbst, R. S.; Liu, G.; Park, J. W.; Kies, M. S.; Steinfeldt, H. M.; Pithavala, Y. K.; Reich, S. D.; Freddo, J. L.; Wilding, G. Phase I trial of the oral antiangiogenesis agent AG-013736 in patients with advanced solid tumors: pharmacokinetic and clinical results. J. Clin. Oncol. 2005, 23, 5474-5483.
(14) (a) Bukowski, R. M.; Yasothan, U.; Kirkpatrick, P. Pazopanib. Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 2010, 9, 17-18. (b) Harris, P. A.; Boloor, A.; Cheung, M.; Kumar, R.; Crosby, R. M.; Davis-Ward, R. G.; Epperly, A. H.; Hinkle, K. W.; Hunter, R. N. III; Johnson, J. H.; Knick, V. B.; Laudeman, C. P.; Luttrell, D. K.; Mook, R. A.; Nolte, R. T.; Rudolph, S. K.; Szewczyk, J. R.; Truesdale, A. T.; Veal, J. M.; Wang, L.; Stafford, J. A. Discovery of 5-[[4-[(2,3-dimethyl-2H-indazol-6-yl)methylamino $]$-2-pyrimidinyl $]$ amino $]$-2-methyl-benzenesulfonamide (pazopanib), a novel and potent vascular endothelial growth factor receptor inhibitor. J. Med. Chem. 2008, 51, 4632-4640.
(15) Wilhelm, S. M.; Carter, C.; Tang, L.; Wilkie, D.; McNabola, A.; Rong, H.; Chen, C.; Zhang, X.; Vincent, P.; McHugh, M.; Cao, Y.; Shujath, J.; Gawlak, S.; Eveleigh, D.; Rowley, B.; Liu, L.; Adnane, L.; Lynch, M.; Auclair, D.; Taylor, I.; Gedrich, R.; Voznesensky, A.; Riedl, B.; Post, L. E.; Bollag, G.; Trail, P. A. BAY 43-9006 exhibits broad spectrum oral antitumor activity and targets the RAF/MEK/ERK pathway and receptor tyrosine kinases involved in tumor progression and angiogenesis. Cancer Res. 2004, 64, 7099-7109.
(16) Wilhelm, S.; Carter, C.; Lynch, M.; Lowinger, T.; Dumas, J.; Smith, R. A.; Schwartz, B.; Simantov, R.; Kelley, S. Discovery and development of sorafenib: a multikinase inhibitor for treating cancer. Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 2006, 5, 835-844.
(17) Food and Drug Administration. Highlights of Prescribing Information. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/ 2007/021923s004s005s006s007lbl.pdf (accessed Jan 11, 2012).
(18) Eisen, T.; Ahmad, T.; Flaherty, K. T.; Gore, M.; Kaye, S.; Marais, R.; Gibbens, I.; Hackett, S.; James, M.; Schuchter, L. M.; Nathanson, K. L.; Xia, C.; Simantov, R.; Schwartz, B.; Poulin-Costello, M.; O'Dwyer, P. J.; Ratain, M. J. Sorafenib in advanced melanoma: a phase II randomised discontinuation trial analysis. Br. J. Cancer 2006, 95, 581-586.
(19) Wan, P. T. C.; Garnett, M. J.; Roe, S. M.; Lee, S.; NiculescuDuvaz, D.; Good, V. M.; Jones, C. M.; Marshall, C. J.; Springer, C. J.; Barford, D.; Marais, R.; Cancer Genome Project.. Mechanism of activation of the RAF-ERK signaling pathway by oncogenic mutations of B-RAF. Cell 2004, 116, 855-867.
(20) Venetsanakos, E.; Stuart, D.; Tan, N.; Ye, H.; Salangsang, F.; Aardalen, K.; Faure, M.; Heise, C.; Mendel, D.; Jallal, B. CHIR-265, a novel inhibitor that targets B-Raf and VEGFR, shows efficacy in a broad range of preclinical models. Proc. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res. 2006, 47, 4854.
(21) (a) Liu, Y.; Gray, N. S. Rational design of inhibitors that bind to inactive kinase conformations. Nat. Chem. Biol. 2006, 2, 358-364. (b) Backes, A. C.; Zech, B.; Felber, B.; Klebl, B.; Müller, G. Smallmolecule inhibitors binding to protein kinase. Part II: The novel pharmacophore approach of type II and type III inhibition. Expert Opin. Drug Discovery 2008, 3, 1427-1449.
(22) Bollag, G.; Hirth, P.; Tsai, J.; Zhang, J.; Ibrahim, P. N.; Cho, H.; Spevak, W.; Zhang, C.; Zhang, Y.; Habets, G.; Burton, E. A.; Wong, B.; Tsang, G.; West, B. L.; Powell, B.; Shellooe, R.; Marimuthu, A.; Nguyen, H.; Zhang, K. Y. J.; Artis, D. R.; Schlessinger, J.; Su, F.; Higgins, B.; Iyer, R.; D’Andrea, K.; Koehler, A.; Stumm, M.; Lin, P. S.; Lee, R. J.; Grippo, J.; Puzanov, I.; Kim, K. B.; Ribas, A.; McArthur, G. A.; Sosman, J. A.; Chapman, P. B.; Flaherty, K. T.; Xu, X.; Nathanson, K. L.; Nolop, K. Clinical efficacy of a RAF inhibitor needs broad target blockade in BRAF-mutant melanoma. Nature 2010, 467, 596-599.
(23) (a) King, A. J.; Patrick, D. R.; Batorsky, R. S.; Ho, M. L.; Do, H. T.; Zhang, S. Y.; Kumar, R.; Rusnak, D. W.; Takle, A. K.; Wilson, D. M.; Hugger, E.; Wang, L.; Karreth, F.; Lougheed, J. C.; Lee, J.; Chau, D.; Stout, T. J.; May, E. W.; Rominger, C. M.; Schaber, M. D.; Luo, L.; Lakdawala, A. S.; Adams, J. L.; Contractor, R. G.; Smalley, K. S. M.; Herlyn, M.; Morrissey, M. M.; Tuveson, D. A.; Huang, P. S. Demonstration of a genetic therapeutic index for tumors expressing oncogenic $B R A F$ by the kinase inhibitor SB-590885. Cancer Res. 2006, 66, 11100-11105. (b) Takle, A. K.; Brown, M. J. B.; Davies, S.; Dean, D. K.; Francis, G.; Gaiba, A.; Hird, A. W.; King, F. D.; Lovell, P. J.; Naylor, A.; Reith, A. D.; Steadman, J. G.; Wilson, D. M. The identification of potent and selective imidazole-based inhibitors of B-Raf kinase. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2006, 16, 378-381.
(24) Sakai, N.; Imamura, S.; Miyamoto, N.; Hirayama, T. Fused Heterocyclic Derivative and Use Thereof. WIPO Patent Application WO 2008/016192, Feb 7, 2008.
(25) (a) Jones, G.; Willett, P.; Glen, R. C. Molecular recognition of receptor sites using a genetic algorithm with a description of desolvation. J. Mol. Biol. 1995, 245, 43-53. (b) Halgren, T. A. MMFF VI, MMFF94s option for energy minimization studies. J. Comput. Chem. 1999, 20, 720-729.
(26) Mourad, A. E.; Wise, D. S.; Townsend, L. B. Methyl imidazo $[1,2-b]$ pyridazine-2-carbamates and related compounds as potential antifilarial agents. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 1992, 29, 1583-1592.
(27) (a) Yamanaka, M.; Suda, S.; Yoneda, N.; Ohhara, H. Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines. II. Ozonolysis of imidazo[1,2-a]pyridines and synthesis of cardiotonic agents. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1992, 40, 666674. (b) Hamdouchi, C; Zhong, B.; Mendoza, J.; Collins, E.; Jaramillo, C.; de Diego, J. E.; Robertson, D.; Spencer, C. D.; Anderson, B. D.; Watkins, S. A.; Zhang, F.; Brooks, H. B. Structure-based design of a new class of highly selective aminoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-based inhibitors of cyclin dependent kinases. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2005, 15, 1943-1947.
(28) (a) Alcalde, E.; Dinarés, I.; Frigola, J. NMR studies of $N$ -(benzimidazol-2-yl)pyridinium derivatives: QSAR with the antileishmanial activity and their carbon-13 NMR chemical shifts. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 1991, 26, 633-642. (b) Hasegawa, M.; Nishigaki, N.; Washio, Y.; Kano, K.; Harris, P. A.; Sato, H.; Mori, I.; West, R. I.; Shibahara, M.; Toyoda, H.; Wang, L.; Nolte, R. T.; Veal, J. M.; Cheung, M. Discovery of novel benzimidazoles as potent inhibitors of TIE-2 and VEGFR-2 tyrosine kinase receptors. J. Med. Chem. 2007, 50, 4453-4470.
(29) Mader, M.; de Dios, A.; Shih, C.; Bonjouklian, R.; Li, T.; White, W.; de Uralde, B. L.; Sánchez-Martinez, C.; del Prado, M.; Jaramillo, C.; de Diego, E.; Cabrejas, L. M. M.; Dominguez, C.; Montero, C.; Shepherd, T.; Dally, R.; Toth, J. E.; Chatterjee, A.; Pleite, S.; Blanco-Urgoiti, J.; Perez, L.; Barberis, M.; Lorite, M. J.; Jambrina, E.; Nevill, C. R. Jr.; Lee, P. A.; Schultz, R. C.; Wolos, J. A.; Li, L. C.; Campbell, R. M.; Anderson, B. D. Imidazolyl benzimidazoles and imidazo $[4,5-b]$ pyridines as potent $\mathrm{p} 38 \alpha$ MAP kinase inhibitors with excellent in vivo antiinflammatory properties. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2008, 18, 179-183.
(30) Kaufmann, H. P.; Weber, E. Arzneimittelsynthetische studien IV. Synthese schwefelhaltiger verbindungen. Arch. Pharm. 1929, 192-211.
(31) (a) Yamamoto, Y.; Takahashi, T. Syntheses of pyridothiazoles and pyridoxazoles. Sulfur-containing pyridine derivatives. XXXI. Yakugaku Zasshi 1951, 71, 169-172. (b) Yamamoto, Y. Sulfurcontaining pyridine derivatives. XXXII. Synthesis of pyridothiazoles. Yakugaku Zasshi 1951, 71, 662-667. (c) Okafor, C. O. Some pyrido[2,3-d]thiazole systems. J. Med. Chem. 1967, 10, 126.
(32) (a) Gao, W.; Wu, Z.; Bohl, C. E.; Yang, J.; Miller, D. D.; Dalton, J. T. Characterization of the in vitro metabolism of selective androgen receptor modulator using human, rat, and dog liver enzyme preparations. Drug Metab. Dispos. 2006, 34, 243-253. (b) Okaniwa, M.; Imada, T.; Ohashi, T.; Miyazaki, T.; Arita, T.; Yabuki, M.; Sumita, A.; Tsutsumi, S.; Higashikawa, K.; Takagi, T.; Kawamoto, T.; Inui, Y.; Yoshida, S.; Ishikawa, T. Design and synthesis of novel DFG-out RAF/ vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 (VEGFR2) inhibitors: (II) synthesis and characterization of a novel imide-type prodrug for improving oral absorption. Manuscript in preparation.
(33) Remko, M. Molecular structure, pKa , lipophilicity, solubility and absorption of biologically active aromatic and heterocyclic sulfonamides. J. Mol. Struct.: THEOCHEM 2010, 944, 34-42.
(34) The coordinates and structure factors have been deposited with the Protein Data Bank with accession codes 4DBN for BRAF and 3VNT for VEGFR2.
(35) Bondi, A. van der Waals volumes and radii. J. Phys. Chem. 1964, 68, 441-451.
(36) (a) Giavazzi, R.; Giuliani, R.; Coltrini, D.; Bani, M. R.; Ferri, C.; Sennino, B.; Tosatti, M. P. M; Stoppacciaro, A.; Presta, M. Modulation of tumor angiogenesis by conditional expression of fibroblast growth factor-2 affects early but not established tumors. Cancer Res. 2001, 61, 309-317. (b) Pietras, K.; Sjöblom, T.; Rubin, K.; Heldin, C.-H.; Östman, A. PDGF receptors as cancer drug targets. Cancer Cell 2003, 3, 439-443.
(37) Backer, M. V.; Backer, J. M. Functionally active VEGF fusion proteins. Protein Expression Purif. 2001, 23, 1-7.
(38) Janssens, S.; Van den Mooter, G. Review: physical chemistry of solid dispersions. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 2009, 61, 1571-1586.


[^0]:    Received: January 29, 2012
    Published: February 29, 2012

